



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. REHEW.)

—AT THEIR—

NAVIGATION STORE,

NO. 49 NORTH WATER STREET,

(Corner of William.)

NEW BEDFORD.

Have for sale all the various kinds of

Mathematical, Optical, and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAVIGATIONAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &C., &C.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalers.

AS IS REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

MR. SHERMAN.

SHERMAN.

JAMES HANDLEY.





Linnæ

Bark Benj Cummings of New Bedford

Thursday September 27th 1866

At 8 A.M.

Sea account got underway in New Bedford harbor a fresh northerly wind and rainy weather at 10 A.M. discharged the pilot and steered S. west all hands employed stowing chains and anchors

Friday September 28th

This day commences

clear and light winds from the N. E.

Lat 32, 37 steering S. S. E. middle and last parts
Long 68, 43 clear and wind fresh from the S. N. E.
steering by the wind to the S. and E. and
employed with boats

Saturday September 29th

Commences clear

and fresh easterly winds steering by the
wind to the south middle parts the same

Lat
Long
latter parts strong winds from the
East ship under double reefed topsails
and foresail thick weather

Sunday September 30th

Commences thick rain

strong E. east winds ship by the wind
to the East saw a bark heading to the
North exchange longitudes middle parts
took in the fore topsail squally latter parts
wind S. west steering by South

Lat
Long

Monday October 1st

Commences cloudy wind

S. west steering by South squally middle parts the

Lat 31, 52 same latter wind at East ship by the
Long 66, 50 wind to the S. E. East fresh breeze employed
about the boats weather better

Tuesday October 2nd 1866

Commences clear
wind S^W East ship by the wind to the
lat 36, 54 E by east saw a stormer heading the same
long 61, 15 middle parts clear light breeze from
the S East ship by the wind to the S^W
latter parts the same employed
at general duty

Wednesday October 3rd

Commences clear
wind S^W East ship by the wind to
lat 36, 47 the Southward all sail out
long 61, 15 middle parts fresh wind from the
Southward ship by the wind to the
East latter parts strong wind from
S^W and W^W ship steering E^W S^W E
dubbel reefed topsails

Thursday October 4th

Commences cloudy
with rain squalls wind S^W S^W W^W
lat 36, 29 steering E^W S^W E middle parts the same
long 58, 23 latter parts fresh breeze from the
S^W west steering E^W by S^W clear weather
employed at general duty

Friday October 5th

Commences clear
with a strong wind from the S^W West
ship steering E by S under dubbel
lat 36, 30 reefed topsails main sail and jib
long 54, 20 fished middle parts heavy gale from the
S^W West ship hoisted under close reefed
main topsail and fore top staysail
main topsail sheet parted and sail
blown away wind blowing harder
fore top staysail went all clear ship

making bad weather lost all
three larboard boats all hands ben
on deck since twelve o'clock at night
lost daints jibb and flying jibb
blowed clear of the boom and sprit
went with the rest and sprit
yard starboard boat stove at 3⁴⁵
began to lull and wind haled to
the N^W West all hands employed in
putting things to rights latter part
heavy sea on

Saturday October 6th

Lat 35⁵² 52
Long 81¹⁴ 14
Commences with a
gale from the N^W West at 2⁴⁵ M.
sea account set the fore sail and
dubbel reefed fore topsail and
kept off E^{SE} East had sea on
midle parte strong wind from
the North latter parte the same
ship steering S^E by East under
easy sail employed in breaking
out for sails and making sprit
sail yard

Sunday October 7th

Lat 34⁴⁴ 44
Long 81²⁶ 26
Commences clear
with passing squalls all hands
employed in bending maintopsail
and other work wind N^{NE} ship
steering S^E by E ranged midle parte
the same latter parte a gale from the
N^{NE} at ten⁴⁵ M. hoove ship to
under close reefed main topsail
heading to the eastward

Monday October 8th 1866

Lat 34, 10
Long 47, 05
Commences with
a strong gale from the S^W East ship
how too heading to the eastward
squally middle parte the same
latter parte more moderate ship
steering S^W by E under dubbel
reefed topsails ugly sea on

Tuesday October 9th

Lat 40 33, 18
Long 44, 29
Comences clear
with strong wind from the S^W E
steering S^W by E. saw a schooner
heading to the S^W middle parte
the same latter light wind
employed in breaking out

Wednesday October 10th

Lat 32, 18
Long
Comences fine neither
wind S^W E ship by the wind
to the S East middle parte wind
S^W E ship by the wind to the
southward rain squalls
latter parte wind S^W E
ship by the wind to the eastward
employ in sending out spit
sail yard and setting up the
gies rain squalls

Thursday October 11th

Lat
Long
Commences raining
wind to the southward freshing
midel parte strong winds from the
S^W ship steering S^W E dubel reefed
topsails weather looks ugly 11 h. We
have be heading to the southward
heavy squalls ship S. M. Mastey

Friday October 12th 1866

Commences with
gale from the westward ship laying
to at 3 1/2 A.M. kept of E S E and
set the foresail and close reefed fore top
sail ship rolls heavy middle parte the
same latter parte moderated made sail
employed setting up rigon

Lat 32, 11

Long 36, 58

Saturday October 13th

Commences clear
wind to the westward ship steering E S E
all sail set that will draw
middle and latter parte the same
employed in fitting up a davit for
the Carbird boat and other work

Lat 32, 06

Long 35, 15

Sunday October 14th

Commences clear
wind W N W steering E S E good
weather middle parte steering S E by E
latter parte the same

Lat 31, 35

Long 30, 34

Monday October 15th

Commences cloudy
wind W N W steering S E by S
saw a bark heading to the N E
middle parte took in light sail
latter parte strong breeze ship under
double reefed topsails saw a bark heading
to the N E

Lat 29, 54

Long 28, 16

Tuesday October 16th

Commences cloudy and
spaly strong winds from the westward
middle parte the same latter part good
weather steering S S E employed in
breaking out and got out Carbird
boat

Lat 38, 17

Long 25, 35

Bark Benjamin Cummings Outward Bound
Wednesday October 17th 1866

Commences clear
wind at W ship steering S. S. E
Lat 26,36 middle and latter parts the same
Long 23,52 employed in breaking out and
lashing up spars

Thursday October 18th

Commences clear
wind at N. N. W ship steering S. S. E
Lat 24,58 middle and latter parts the same
Long 23,52 Same ship steering South

Friday October 19th

Commences clear
with a light wind from the
Lat 23,08 North ship steering south
Long 22,50 middle and latter parts the same
ship steering S. by W. half W. S. W.
employed in repairing the
starboard boat and putting
on chafing gear

Saturday October 20th

Commences clear
and light wind from the at
Lat 21,16 steering S. by W. half W
Long 22,48 middle and latter parts rain
squalls employed in repairing
the spanker

Sunday October 21st

Commences with rain
squalls ship steering S. by W. half W
Lat 19,48 middle and latter parts the same
Long 22,49 light winds and rain
squalls

Barb. King Cumming Colored Boat
Monday October 23rd 1886

Commenced clear
with a slight wind from the
Sth 17.30 eastward steering Sth Wth
Sth 22.40 middle and latter parts the same

Tuesday, October 25th

Commenced clear
light winds from the Sth 10.
ship steering S by Wth half
at two A.M. on account saw
the island of Sal. & sail 40
Sth 23.00 miles of bearing S by Wth
middle parts the same latter
parts steering S Wth by S land
in sight both sides of us —
saw blackfish but not
strike saw six vessels at night

Wednesday October 24th

Commenced clear
light trades from the Nth 10.
ship steering S S Wth land in
Sth 24.00 sight both sides of us —
middle parts running down
between the islands latter parts
lying off and on at West
Barge at 10.30 A.M. calling
went ashore no whaler and
several other ships in the
harbour light trades

Outward Bound 1844

Thursday October 23rd

Commenced clear
with light trades ship of war
Sept 1837 on at port prize at first
Aug 22 39 at "the" sea went captain
same on board and there south
middle parts the same latter
employed in putting up letters
around the rail light sails

Friday October 24th

Commenced clear
light trades East's ship
Sept 10 39 Steering South middle and
Aug 22 39 latter parts the same
saw a ship steering S by W
showed covers heaving down
men employed at general
work

Saturday October 25th

Commenced clear
light trades well to the
Sept 10 39 eastward middle parts light airs
Aug 22 39 latter parts calm

Sunday October 26th

Commenced clear
with light airs from the
Sept 10 39 South and east
Saw middle and latter parts
light airs and calm
saw two sails

Edward Bunker 1886

Monday October 29th

Commenced with
rain squalls middle and latter
part light winds from the
S. ship steering S by W
employed in repairing main
top sail saw three sails

Tuesday October 30th

Commenced with
thunder squalls and rain winds
acrossed took in light sails
middle and latter the same
employed in repairing the main
top sail two sails in sight

Wednesday October 31st

Commenced with
rain squalls light airs and
calms middle part the same
latter part light wind from
the S. East steering S S W
saw three sails

Thursday November 1st

Commenced clear
light winds from the S. E.
Saw three sails
middle part the same
latter part wind S S E
ship by the wind to the
S. W. saw two sails

Onboard Bound 1800

Friday - November 8th

Commenced clear

with the wind S. S. E.

At 2.30 ship by the wind to the S. S. E.
by 2.45 with but rather the same
saw three sails all heading
to the S. S. employed in
getting up ahead and heading
out water

Saturday - November 9th

Commenced clear

with the wind S. S. E.

At 2.00 ship by the wind to the S. S. E.
by 2.15 with but rather fresh the
same saw four sails

Sunday - November 10th

Commenced clear

South wind from the southern
by 2.44 ship by the wind to W. S. W.
by 2.50 with but rather the same
rather fresh wind
from the S. S. E. saw sail in
sight saw blackbird

Monday - November 11th

Commenced clear

with the wind S. S. E.

At 3.00 the wind to the S. S. E.
by 3.10 with but rather the same
rather fresh wind but in
sight saw one sail
saw other two sails

Cathara Sound 1866

Tuesday November 6th

Commenced clear

fresh trades heavy breeze

Lat 33.19 long 24.29

beat sea light sails hauled

middle parts the same
latter parts strong trades
squally and shifted the fore
topsail

Wednesday November 7th

Commenced with

strong trades and squally

Lat 33.15 long 24.25

shift by the wind to the

S. S. W. same one sail

middle parts the same

latter more moderate

Thursday November 8th

Commenced clear

strong trades ship by the

Lat 33.24 long 24.27

wind to the S. S. E.

middle parts the same

latter parts fine weather fresh

trades employed in breaking out

water

Friday November 9th

Commenced clear

with fresh trades ship by the

Lat 33.33 long 24.30

wind to the S. S. W.

middle and latter parts light trades

ship steering S. W. same two sails

employed in breaking out

Outward Bound 1866

Saturday November 10th

Commenced clear

light breeze ship steering S by E

Lat 15, 48 middle and latter parts the

Long 81, 20 same saw two sails

all hands employed in heaving
out

Sunday November 11th

Commenced clear

light breeze and squally

Lat 15, 45 ship by the wind to the S by E

Long 81, 14 middle parts the same

latter parts squally with
in light sails

Monday November 12th

Commenced squally
with light winds ship

Lat 17, 02 steering S by E saw

Long 83, 13 two sails

middle and latter parts the
same saw one sail

Tuesday November 13th

Commenced clear

with light breeze

and rain squally ship

Lat 18, 33 steering S by E

Long 83, 53 middle part the same latter

part saw sperm whales

heard but could not strike

whales going quick to windward

saw three sails

Cutward Bound 1866

Wednesday November 14th

Commenced clear
fresh trades ship working
to windward after the whales.
at three P.M. sea account board
the boats and struck the other boat
went in and struck and the whale stole
them for whale very agley shade
no chance to kill him we gave him
five or six bomb lances and layed
by him all night in the morning
killed him and took him aboard.
Latter part employed in getting
ready to cut

Lat 18, 19
Long 84, 18

Thursday November 15th

Commenced clear
fresh trades getting ready to cut
saw two sails
middle parts the same
latter parts employed in cutting
fine weather saw no sail

Lat 18, 24
Long 84, 18

Friday November 16th

Commenced clear
light trades well to the eastward
employed in cutting at three
got through and employed
in bailing the coar and
clearing up the decks
Latter part employed in bailing

Lat 18, 27
Long 84, 20

Outward Bound 1844
Saturday December 17th

Lat. 20, 29
Long 34, 18
Commences clear
wind at E ship heading S E
northward under double reefed
employed in boiling
middle and latter parts the same

Sunday December 18th

Lat. 21, 22
Long 34, 18
Commences rainy
with the wind at S W employed
in boiling blaker sticks had
middle parts had to cool down
blaker blasted so bad with rust
oil latter parts blowing
strong from the S W

Monday December 19th

Lat. 21, 43
Long 34, 12
Commences clear
with wind S W ship by the
wind to the S E under double
reefed topsails saw one sail
heading the same
middle parts the same
latter parts water same one
sail each employed in
taking care of the oil

Tuesday December 20th

Lat. 22, 30
Long 34, 21
Commences clear
and calm with choppy sea
in calm down the sails and let
her by middle parts the same
latter parts light airs from
the northward ship heading S W by S
and one sail
employed in taking care of
our blaker blaker

Cutward Round 1866

Wednesday December 21st

Commences clear

with fresh breeze from the South
ship heading S. by E.
middle parts fresh breeze from
the North latter part light
and rainy. saw one sail

Lat 23 47
Long 86 47

Thursday December 22nd

Commences rainy

wind S. by E. ship steering
S. by E. one sail in sight
middle parts wind hauled to the
westward took in light sails
latter parts the same one sail
in sight heading the same
by the wind to the S. by E.

Lat 25 29
Long 86 10

Friday December 23rd

Commences clear

with strong wind from the
westward ship by the wind to
the S. by E. under studding
topsails middle parts the same
latter more moderate made sail
in three sails to day each employed
in general duty

Lat 26 09
Long 86 47

Saturday December 24th

Commences clear

wind S. by E. ship by the wind to
westward two sails in sight
middle parts the same latter light
wind from the southward saw sperm
whales going quick to windward
did not bear employed in stowing
down two sails in sight

Lat 27 12
Long 86 10

Outward Bound 1861

Sunday December 25th

Commences clear
light wind from the southward
see several sperm whales going to
the S.W. windward toward the boats but
did not get very near
middle part the same latter light
wind from the S.E. ship steering
S.W. by S. saw two sails

Monday December 26th

Lat
Long

Commences clear
wind S.E. ship steering S.W. by W.
one sail in sight
middle and latter part the same
but a new fog
cloudy

Tuesday December 27th

Lat
Long

Commences cloudy
light air from the S.W. the
middle part the same
latter light wind from the S.E.
ship steering S.W. by W. thick
weather

Wednesday December 28th

Lat 32, 31
Long 42, 41

Commences thick
weather wind S.E. steering
S.W. by W. middle part the wind
hauled to the westward fresh
latter part the same ship
by the wind to the southward

Cutward Bound 1866

Thursday December 29th

Commences clear

with fresh breeze from the westward
at 3 1/2 ship by the wind to the southward
by 4 1/2 mile and later the same

Friday December 30th

Commences clear

light wind from the westward
at 8 1/2 ship by the wind to the southward
by 4 1/2 mile fresh breeze from E¹ N¹
steering S W by W latter part to the
same heavy head beat sea on

Saturday December 1st

Commences cloudy

fresh wind from the E¹ N¹
at 7 1/2 at 11 dubel reefed the topsails
by 4 1/2 strong breeze and barometer falling
middle part gale from the E¹ N¹
ship under close reefed mainsail
latter part heavy gale from the
W S W and squally ship heading to
the Southward

Sunday December 2nd

Commences with a gale

from the Westward ship heading
to the southward close reefed mainsail
middle part the same

latter strong wind from the
westward dubel reefed topsails heavy
squalls parted the hook to the fifth
gunner nothing in sight

Outboard Bound 1868

Monday December 3rd

Sub
Slog

Commences strong
winds and squally ship heading
to the Southward under reefed topsails
weather improving a little
middle part the same later part
strong wind from the N^W
at 11 p m sea account had average
many small calked all hands
and took in all sail and hove to
barometer down to 24

Tuesday December 4th

Sub 3754
Slog 4409

Commences with
a gale from the N^W ship hoisted
heading to the S^W
middle part wind S^W a gale heavy
later part wind W a gale heavy
one sail in sight

Wednesday December 5th

Sub 3821
Slog 4856

Commences with a gale
from the westward ship heading
to the southward set the fore sail
one sail in sight heading the same
middle part the same
later strong wind from the
N^W ship tacking S^W by W
employed in breaking out
bread and water

Thursday December 6th

Sub 3859
Slog

Commences with strong
wind from the N^W ship tacking S^W
middle part same
later part strong squally

Bark "B" C. Outward Bound 1866
Friday December 7th

Commenced raining
light wind from the North
Log 59,22 ship steering S W by W
Log 48,23 made sail striking in sight
middle part wind hauled to the Southward
fresh breeze took in light sails
latter part wind to the Westward all
sail set ship heading to the S W

Saturday December 8th

Commenced clear
wind to the S W ship heading to the
Log 40,32 Southward bent a few fore sail
Log 47,04 at 5 AM wore ship heading to the
Westward fine weather
middle part ship heading S S W
wind to the Westward all sail set
latter part fresh winds from the
at W ship heading S W by W
employed in repairing fore topsail

Sunday December 9th

Commenced clear with
strong winds from the Westward
and Northward ship steering S W by W
Log 40,32
Log 48,01 middle part wind S W light
ship heading to the Southward
latter part wind from the S E
light ship steering W S W

Outward Bound 1866

Monday December 10th

Commences clear

Lat 41,22 with light wind from the eastward

Long 49,23 Steering N^o S W

middle part the same

after part light wind

from the N^o W fine weather

employed in repairing the

joke sail

Tuesday December 11th

Commences clear

light wind N^o W steering

Lat 41,57 W S W saw two sails

Long middle part the same

after part strong wind from

the N^o W and rainy

Wednesday December 12th

Commences stormy

wind N^o W strong at 4 A.M.

Lat hauled to the westward moderated

Long and rained heavily one sail in sight

middle part light wind from the

westward and thick

after part thick fog

saw one sail employed

in breaking out

Thursday December 13th

Commences thick

Lat 42,13 with light wind from the S W

Long 52,43 Ship heading to the southward

one sail in sight middle part the same

after light rain and overcast

captain went on board the bark that has been in sight this
three days the Margaret Blair of Liverpool & on
anward bound to Valparaiso 87 days out

Centward Bound 1866
Friday December 14th

Commences clear

Lat 43° 47' light air and calm one sail in sight
Long 85° 35' middle part light winds and squalls
staring N S W latter fresh wind
from the S W one sail in sight
employed in repairing fore sail

Saturday December 15th

Commences clear

fresh wind from the S W staring
Lat 44° 29' N S W at 4 P.M. wind hauled to
Long 86° 47' the westward ship heading to the southward
middle part the same
latter light wind from the
S W staring N S W one sail
in sight employed in repairing
the main sail

Sunday December 16th

Commences cloudy

Lat 45° 59' fresh wind from the southward
Long 87° 48' ship heading to the westward
middle part the same latter wind
from the westward ship heading to
the southward one sail in sight

Monday December 17th

Commences clear

Lat 47° 29' fresh wind from the S W ship
Long 89° 45' heading to the southward one sail in sight
middle part the same latter wind
S W ship heading N S W
nothing in sight

Edward Sound 1866

Tuesday December 18th

Commences clear

Lat 47° 59' light wind from the southward
Long 111° 16' ship by the wind to the westward
middle part calm latter fresh
breeze from S' W steering W S W

Wednesday December 19th

Commences clear

Lat 48° 38' light wind from the W S W
Long 62° 59' ship by the wind to the S W
middle part wind hauled round
to the S E and died out and
latter part light wind W S W
ship heading to the southward

Thursday December 20th

Commences clear

Lat 50° 04' light wind from the westward
Long 62° 31' ship heading to the southward
middle part squally from the S W
ship heading S S E driblet round & sails
latter fresh wind from the S W
all sail set fine weather

Friday December 21st

Commences clear

Lat 52° 06' light wind from the S W
Long 62° 32' by the wind S S E
middle part light wind from the
S W steering South
latter part fresh wind S S W
steering S S E nothing in sight

Eastward Bound 1866
Saturday December 22nd

Commences heavy

Lat 34¹⁰ wind S¹W steering S S E
Long 62³¹ middle part wind hauled to the eastward
ship heading to the southward
latter part wind to the North light
steering S S E Shipping in sight

Sunday December 23rd

Commences clear

wind hauled to the S W at two
A M sea account saw Staten land
Lat 36⁰⁰ S W 4 miles of saw two sails
wind left light airs and squalls
middle part strong wind from the S W
steering S W by S half S
latter part fresh wind from the
westward one sail in sight
by the wind to the S S W

Monday December 24th

Commences thick and

rainy strong wind from the westward
ship heading to the S S W
Lat 36⁵⁹ under double reefed mainsail
Long 64¹² middle part gale from the westward
ship heading to the S S W under
double main topsail and fore sail
latter part strong wind from
the westward heading to the S S W
one sail in sight

Culward Bound 1866

Tuesday December 25th

Commences clear
with strong wind from the westward
Lat 57° 30' heading to the S S W dubel reefed
Long 65° 40' two sails in sight
middle part the same latter part
wind S W strong and squally
ship heading to the W S W
three sails in sight

Wednesday December 26th

Commences squally
wind S W ship heading W S W

Lat 56° 28' three sails in sight
Long 67° 04' middle part the same latter part
more ship heading to the S S E Cape Horn
in sight bearing North 30 miles of same
two sails bound to the eastward and
two more bound the other way

Thursday December 27th

Commences cloudy
with light wind from the S W
ship heading to the W S W at four

Lat 55° 44' 7¹/₄ by tack ship heading to the south
Long 67° 02' wind hauled to the westward weather
wasty and raining one sail in sight
middle part the same fresh breeze
from the W S W ship heading to the
south dubel reefed 4 sails
raining latter part the same
one sail in sight

Cutward Bound 1508

Friday December 28th

Commences clearing
light wind from the Westward
Lat 51° 48' ship heading to the Southward one
by 20.19 sail in sight middle part strong
68.44 wind from the North steering N S W
latter part a gale from the S W
ship by the wind heading to the S W
one sail in sight

Saturday December 29th

Commences with a gale
from the W S W ship under close
Lat 58.59 reefed main topsail heading to the S W
by 68.11 heavy gale and squally sea one
middle part the same latter part set the
foresail wind West and squally

Sunday December 30th

Commences with a gale
from the westward ship heading to
Lat 58.42 the S W Nothing in sight
by middle part heavy squalls took in foresail
latter part the same

Monday December 31st

Commences with a gale
from the W S W ship heading to the
Lat 58.28 Nothing in sight
by 2.28 middle part fresh wind from the S W
ship heading to the W S W heady sea one
latter part calm
swept logs in breaking out water

Westward Bound January 1st 1807
Tuesday January 1st

Commences clear
light wind from the Eastward
ship steering N. S. W. all sail out
middle part fresh wind from the S. E. ship
steering N. S. W. latter part wind S. W.
thick and raining ship heading to the S. W.

Wednesday January 2nd

Commences raining
wind to the westward ship by the
wind to the S. W. light sails hauled
middle part light winds from the
westward ship by the wind to the
S. S. W. latter part wind S. W.
fresh ship by the wind to the S. W.
one sail in sight thick weather

Thursday January 3rd

Commences cloudy
wind from the westward fresh
one sail in sight
middle part fresh breeze and squally
latter part light winds and raining

Friday January 4th

Commences clear
strong winds from the westward ship
heading S. W. one sail in sight
middle part wind S. W. ship steering
N. S. W. latter part the same

Capward Buena
Saturday January 5th

Commences cloudy

Lat 52° 18' with strong wind from the N. E. & N.
Long 72° 17' ship heading S. W. sail reefed topsails
middle part strong wind from the westward
ship by the wind to the S. W. sail reefed
topsails latter part the same

Sunday January 6th

Commences rainy

with strong wind from the westward
Lat 52° 28' ship by the wind to the S. E. & S.
Long 72° 40' middle part the same latter part
fresh breeze from the southward ship steering
West squally

Monday January 7th

Commences clear

with the wind S. West ship by the wind
to the S. E. West all sail out saw two sails
Lat 52° 52' one bound to the eastward and the other to the westward
Long 72° 51' middle part squally but in light sails
latter part strong winds and squally
dubel reefed topsails one sail in sight

Tuesday January 8th

Commences squally

but in mainsail and gills
Lat 53° 04' wind S. W. ship heading S. W. by S.
Long 73° 02' middle part light winds from the S. E. & S.
ship steering S. W. half S.
latter part light winds all sail
out cloudy one sail in sight

Cutward Bound January 10th

Wednesday January 11th

Commenced cloudy

ish winds from the S & West
Sale 44²² ship steering S & West all sail out
Long 77⁴² one sail in sight
middle part the same latter part light
winds from the S & West ship by the wind
to the S & E one sail in sight

Thursday January 12th

Commenced cloudy

light wind from the S & E
Sale 48³⁰ ship heading S & E at six o'clock
Long 80¹⁰ ship heading to the westward
middle part calm and rainy
latter part fine weather light wind
from the S & E ship by the wind to the
S & West four sails in sight

Friday January 13th

Commenced fine weather

light wind from the S & E ship
Sale 46³⁸ heading S & West four sails in sight
Long 80⁴⁰ middle part rainy and fresh breeze from
the S & E latter part light wind
from the S & E and rising two sails in sight

Saturday January 14th

Commenced cloudy

light wind from the S & E four sails in
Sale sight employed breaking out
Long middle part light airs from the eastward
latter part the same foggy as before

Cutward Bound January 1861
Sunday January 13th

Commences clear

light airs and calms one sail in sight
Saw two rib whales but did not strike
by 12, 29 middle part calm latter part light wind
from the S^W ship by the wind to the
S^W East like the bark with the brighten
of Antelope six months and half out 15 barrels
of sperm

Monday January 14th

Commences clear with

light airs from the S^W ship heading
by 12, 12 to the S^W East middle part the same
by 18, 28 latter part light wind from the S^W ship
by the wind to the S^W three sails
in sight

Tuesday January 15th

Commences clear with light

wind from the S^W ship by the wind
to the S^W four sails in sight heading the same
by 12, 31 middle part light wind from the S^W ship by
the wind to the S^W latter part light wind
from the S^W ship by the wind to the S^W three sails
in sight

Wednesday January 16th

Commences clear light

wind from the S^W ship by the wind to the
S^W four sails in sight
by 16, 30 middle part calm latter part light airs
from the southward ship heading North
six sails in sight
employed in cleaning iron work

Calvard Sound January 15th 1862

Thursday January 17th

Commenced clear with
light wind from the southward ship
staring with five sails in sight
middle part clear winds
latter part strong winds arising in night

Friday January 18th

Commenced with strong
winds from the S & East ship starting
at 1/2 past 6 at seven o'clock voyaged by sails
and fired the main sail
middle part the same latter part
moderated down to a calm and thick
weather heavy snow on

Saturday January 19th

Commenced with thick
weather and calm
middle part calm latter part with
winds from the S & East ship heading
S by South the island of Mexico
in sight bearing East 25 miles off

Sunday January 20th

Commenced clear with
fresh breeze from the S & East ship
laying off and on at noon the captain
on board at five came on board
middle part the same latter strong
winds from the southward ship
laying off and on at noon one
boat on shore came off with a load of
potatoes

Cutward Bound January 21st
Monday January 21st

Commences clear

Lat 36, 58 with fresh breeze from the S. W. and
Long 15, 43 two boats on shore getting of potatoes
at sundown got through and stored
at West by West - all sail out
middle part the same latter part fresh wind from
the same place ship stowing at 4 o'clock
employed in drying potatoes

Tuesday January 22nd

Commences clear with

fresh winds from the S. & ship steering
Lat 33, 59 at West by West - all sail out
Long 18, 39 middle part strong winds from the southward
box in light sails latter part the same

Wednesday January 23rd

Commences with strong

breeze from the southward ship stowing
at West all sail out the island
Lat 31, 20 General rendezvous in right bearing
Long 19, 26 at West by West 10 miles of at three o'clock
middle part fresh winds
latter part light winds
employed in breaking out and
filling salt water

Thursday January 24th

Commences clear

Lat 28, 38 light wind from the southward
Long 22, 14 ship stowing at by West by West
middle part the same latter part fine squalls
employed in breaking out

Outward Bound January 1867
Friday January 25th

lat 26° 31' Commenced with
long 74° 50' rain squalls and light winds from
the South East ship steering S by SE 2
miles parts light wind with rain
squalls ship steering N by E 2
latter part the same at 10 p.m.
on the island of St. Ambrose
steering N by E 11 25 miles up

Saturday January 26th

lat 28° 53' Commenced clear
long 81° 10' with light winds from the southward
at 2 p.m. two boats went ashore
at six came on board and steered
N West middle part wind the same
steering N by W 2
latter part the same

Sunday January 27th

lat 23° 51' Commenced clear
long with light wind from S East
steering N by W 2
middle and latter part the same

Monday January 28th

lat 21° 48' Commenced with light
long 54° 38' winds from the S East and rain squalls
ship steering N by W 2
middle and latter the same
employed at general duty

Calvard Round January 1867
Tuesday January 29th

Commenced clear

Sub 26, 10 light winds from the S East ship
Log 88, 41 steering S West
middle parts the same latter part
light air employed in breaking out

Wednesday January 30th

Commenced clear

light winds from the S East ship
Sub 16, 80 steering S West by West
Log 87, 15 middle and latter the same
employed as the rigon

Thursday January 31st

Commenced since

light trades ship steering S West by West
Sub 17, 20 middle and latter part the same
Log 88, 36 employed in setting up rigon

Friday February 1st

Commenced fine weather

light trades very light ship steering
Sub 16, 18 S West by West
Log 89, 35 middle and latter part the same
employed in setting up rigon &

Saturday February 2nd

Commenced since

light trades, ship steering S West
Sub 14, 50 middle and latter part the same
Log 89, 28 employed in setting up the rigon

Culbwart Sound February 1st 1867
Sunday February 3rd

Commenced fine

Lat 12, 39 light trader ship steering at 1st West
Long 91, 39 by North middle and latter parts
the same steering at 1st West

Monday February 4th

Commenced fine

Lat 11 46 nice wind ship steering at 1st West
Long 92, 38 middle and latter parts the same
employed in piling up the rig in

Tuesday February 5th

Commenced fine

Lat 9, 15 light trader steering
Long 94, 28 West at 1st West
middle and latter parts used
the same ship steering at 1st West

Wednesday February 6th

Commenced fine

Lat 7, 47 light trader steering at 1st West
Long 95, 38 by West
middle and latter parts the same
employed firing down

Thursday February 7th

Commenced fine

Lat 6, 16 light trader ship steering
Long 96, 37 at 1st West
middle and latter parts the same
employed at the rig in

Cutward Bound February 1868
Friday February 8th

Commenced fine
light Trades steering at West
midle and latter part the same
saw blackfish and heard the boats
but did not get any
employed filling up the rigon

Saturday February 9th

Commenced fine
light Trades steering at West
midle and weather the same
saw blackfish and heard

Sunday February 10th

Commenced fine
light Trades steering at West
midle part the wind very light
latter part head shifted
steering at West

Monday February 11th

Commenced fine
light Trades ship steering at West
midle part the same
latter part nice Trades
steering at West by North

Tuesday February 12th

Commenced fine
fresh Trades ship steering at West
midle part the same
latter part heavy
employed at ground duty

Culmard Bound February 1867
Wednesday February 14th

Commenced clear

lat 3,44 with fresh winds from the
long 114,20 eastward ship steering West at the
middle and latter part the same
employed at present duty.

Thursday February 15th

Commenced with

rain squalls wind from the
lat 4,22 at 1st part ship steering West at 11 1/2
lat 4,58 middle and latter part light
air and variable with rain squalls
and calms

Friday February 16th

Commenced with

light air and calms the laborers
lat 4,57 middle and latter part light
long 108,44 winds from the S. East ship
steering West at 11 1/2

Saturday February 16th

Commenced fine

with light wind from the S. East
lat 6,04 ship steering West at 11 1/2
long 107,40 middle and latter part the same
sent up the fore and main sail
yards and sails

Sunday February 17th

Commenced fine

lat 7,52 and a little squally ship
long 106,58 steering West at 11 1/2
middle part fresh, calms
latter part the same

Inward Bound February 1807
Monday February 18th

Commenced rain
at 9.34 and nine traders with 10 the eastward
at 11.32 ship steering West 1st West
middle and latter part light trades
employed in breaking out water

Tuesday February 19th
Commenced clear
at 10.02 ship steering West 1st West
at 11.31 middle and latter part the same
employed raining

Wednesday February 20th
Commenced rain
at 11.47 ship steering West 1st West
at 12.54 middle part winds lighter
latter part the same
employed in breaking out

Thursday February 21st
Commenced clear
at 10.56 ship steering West 1st West
at 12.04 middle part the same
latter part little southerly
saw one sail heading to the northward

Friday February 22nd
Commenced clear
at 10.19 ship steering West 1st West
at 12.15 middle and latter part the same
is under this day

Catward Sound February 24th
Saturday February 23rd

Commences study

Feb 1822 fresh trades ship steering
Feb 1822 West by North half N. 1/2 E.
middle and latter part the same
parted minutes past Saturday

Sunday February 24th

Commences clear

with strong trades ship steering
Feb 1822 West by North half N. 1/2 E.
Feb 1822 middle part the same
latter part light winds
ship heading West by N. 1/2 S. 1/2 E.

Monday February 25th

Commences clear

Feb 1822 light trades ship steering West by N.
Feb 1822 middle and latter part the
same employed at general duty

Tuesday February 26th

Commences clear

light trades well to the eastward
Feb 1822 ship steering West
Feb 1822 middle part the same
latter part rain squalls
and light trades

Wednesday February 27th

Commences rainy

light trades ship steering West
Feb 1822 middle part the same
latter part fresh winds from the
S. E. East

Cumward Bound February 28th 1867
Thursday February 28th

Commences cloudy.

At 19^h 36 wind S East ship steering
At 143^h 33 West all sail set
middle part wind South
latter part wind South West
ship heading to the westward
employed in breaking out

Friday March 1st

Commences clear

At 20^h 24 with light variable winds
At 143^h 42 ship heading to the westward
middle part squally
latter part the same with in
light sails fresh winds from
the southward and squally

Saturday March 2nd

Commences cloudy.

and squally wind, on the S E West
At 20^h 36 ship heading to the westward
At 147^h 56 light sails hauled
middle part wind the same dubel
reefed topsails
latter part wind the same
ship under topsails and courses
heading West

Sunday March 3rd

Commences rainy

At 21^h 24 with the wind S West ship heading to the
At 147^h 20 westward at dark reefed topsails rain squalls
middle part the same
latter part light winds
and variable ship heading to the
W. S. W.

Outward Bound March 1862
Monday March 4th

Sail
Log

Commenced cloudy
with rain squalls light winds
and variable ship heading to
the westward
middle part heavy squalls and
much rain under reefed topsails
latter part the same

Tuesday March 5th

Sail
Log

Commenced cloudy
light airs and calms
middle part the same latter part
rain squalls and calms
employed in washing ship

Wednesday March 6th

Sail
Log

Commenced rainy
light airs from the Northward
ship steering West by South to South
middle part light winds and variables
with rain latter part the same

Thursday March 7th

Sail
Log

Commenced with
fresh winds from the Northward
with heavy squalls of rain
Ship under double reefed topsails
and gills reefed
heading West by South
middle part steering West
latter part steering West
all sail set fresh trades

Catward Bound March 1862

Friday March 8th

Commenced cloudy
with fresh trades ship steering
West the islands of Moore and
Molokai in sight at 10 AM. Dubat regien
to topsails and steered west by North
middle part the same at 3 P.M. hauled
aboard heading to the north at dry light
west of 3 P.M. and run down a dinner
seat at 11 AM. put it and the lug
at employed getting ready to unker

Saturday March 9th

Commenced fine trades at 10
AM. sea went out came to unker
in the harbour of Honolulu capital
and wife went on shore
middle part fine discharging man sick
latter part weather the same
employed washing ship and moccas
ship got of reach of water

Sunday March 10th

Commenced fine weather
middle and latter part the same

Monday March 11th

Commenced fresh
trades middle part the same
latter part employed in breaking out
oil and coopers the same

Tue. 1st March 1864

Wednesday March 18th

Commenced fire
employed in landing oil and
breaking out shooks.
Latter part employed in measuring out
and landing shooks.

Thursday March 18th

Commenced with rain
squalls employed the same
Latter part employed in landing
out provisions and cafering the same.

Thursday March 14th

Commenced fresh trade
Latter part the same employed
in landing bread and flour
and storing shooks on shore.

Friday March 15th

Commenced strong trade
Latter part employed in getting ash.

Saturday March 16th

Commenced fire weather
employed in getting ash and burning
lime.

Sunday March 17th

Commenced fire
Ash ash on latter part the same.

Monday March 18th

Commenced fire
employed in strong down.

Tuesday March 19th 1967

Commences fine weather
employed in painting ship

Wednesday March 20th

Commences fine
employed in painting ship

Thursday March 21st

Commences fine

Friday March 22nd

Commences fine
employed in sending down the
mizen topmast and putting up new ones
John Wares in irons he has been derided
three times discharged one near
the carpenter appeared

Saturday March 23rd

Commences fine
employed in stowing provisions on shore

Sunday March 24th

Commences squally
and under the same

Monday March 25th

Commences squally
employed in repairing sails

Tuesday March 26th

Commences fine
employed in repairing sails
two men deserted two days ago

George Henry Cummings in Port
Wednesday March 27th

Commenced fresh
bades well to the eastward
employed in getting water

Thursday March 28th

Commenced fine
light winds from the southward

Friday March 29th

Commenced fine light
winds from the southward
employed in getting ready for
sea

Saturday March 30th

Commenced fine
light bades

later part of day
pilot onboard took our morning
anchor and bore sight on the
officer.

Sunday March 31st

Commenced fine
with light bades at one p.m.
took our anchor and went out of
the harbor of Honolulu at anchor
where pilot left ship heading
to the S. East under way east
later part of the same
saw three sails

Line of Vail April 1st 1862

Monday April 1st

Commenced five
light trades ship of the island of
winne under way and the captain
anchors at noon and
midle and latter parts calm
employed in filling up the boats

Tuesday April 2nd

Commenced five
light trades ship at 4 p.m. the
ship heading to the north
midle and latter parts the same
trades strong

Wednesday April 3rd

Commenced strong
trades ship in and on at 4 o'clock
at 4 p.m. 8 men came off &
newly shiped and two masters
that had been gone week
ship heading off to the East
midle and latter part the same

Thursday April 4th

Commenced strong
trades ship off and on at 4 o'clock
at 4 p.m. captain came off
ship steering N. & W. all sail set
midle and latter part the same
employed in stowing anchor and chains

46242
46242

Barth. Benj. Cummings Bound to sea
Friday April 5th

Commenced fire

Up 2030 with light trades ship shoring
up 2040 W & light all sail set
middle and latter part the same
employed in repairing jibbs and
filling up the boats

Saturday April 6th

Commenced fire

light trades ship shoring
up 2053 W by South all sail set
up 103/18 middle part mainly
latter part fire employed in
filling up the boats and repairing
sails and setting of rigging

Sunday April 7th

Commenced fire

light trades ship shoring W by South
up 2040 middle and latter part black
trades ship shoring W by South

Monday April 8th

Commenced fire

and fresh trades ship shoring W by South
up 2032 middle part strong trades and
up 174/38 mainly latter part the same

Tuesday April 9th

Commenced shoring

up 2017 trades ship shoring W by South
up 174/44 middle and latter part equally
and rigged

Bound to Behat's Sea 1867

Wednesday April 10th

Commences strong

Sept 2021 hours and squally ship steering
Aug 118, 28 West by South

middle part the same

latter part fine weather ship
steering West

Friday April 12th

Commences fine

Sept 2086 fresh trades ship steering West

Aug 118, 58 middle part the same

latter part light trades

East of } employed in repairing fore top
gun

Saturday April 13th

Commences fine

light trades ship steering

Sept 21, 56

Aug 118, 54

middle part the same

latter part light winds

employed in repairing main
top rail and landing another

Sunday April 14th

Commences fine

Sept 2303 light trades ship steering at W

Aug 118, 18 by West

middle and latter part
the same

light winds at anchor

Bound to Cork & Sea

Monday April 15th

Lat 24.17

Commenced fine
light winds from the S. East
ship steering S. W. by W. at
middle and latter part of same
employed in repairing the
Main sail

Tuesday April 16th

Commenced fine
light winds from the S. East
Lat 29.40 ship steering S. W. by W.
Lat 18.37 middle and latter part of same

Wednesday April 17th

Commenced with
terrible winds and rain squalls
Lat 16.07 ship heading S. W. by W.
middle part the same
latter part light wind
from the eastward ship steering
S. W. by W. rainy

Thursday April 18th

Commenced and
fresh breeze from the East
Lat 23.07 ship steering S. W. by W.
Lat 17.08 middle and latter part
light winds employed in
repairing sails

Friday April 19th

Commenced fine light
winds from the S. E. ship steering S. W.
middle part the same latter part fresh
winds from the North ship by
the wind is the West & South
fresh breeze weather

Bound to the Cape Verde Sea 1867

Saturday April 20th

Commences with
strong wind from the Sth East
under dabel reefed topsails steering Sth West
middle part the same
latter part fresh breeze from the
eastward all sail set

Sunday April 21st

Commences with
fresh wind from the Sth East ship
steering Sth West all sail set
middle and latter part the same

Monday April 22nd

Commences heavy
with fresh winds from the Sth E.
ship steering Sth West
middle part rainy wind backed
to the northward ship heading
West Sth West cloudy
latter part strong winds from
the Sth East ship under dabel reefed
topsails heading Sth West

Tuesday April 23rd

Commences with
breeze from the Sth East ship under
dabel reefed topsails heading Sth West
middle part the same latter part
strong wind from the Sth East

Bark Benj Cummings bound to the sea

Wednesday April 24th

Lat
Long

Commenced with
a gale from the S. East at 6 p.m.
have to heading to the S. East
in danger of losing our little ship
timbers but men running

Thick and rainy
middle part the same latter part
made sail and stored S. W. fresh
breeze from the southward and thick

Thursday April 25th

Lat
Long

Commenced with
strong winds from the southward ship
steering S. W. under reefed topsail

Thick and rainy
middle and latter part light
winds and variables with plenty
of rain

Friday April 26th

Commenced with
strong winds and changes with rain
ship under duhel reefed topsail
middle part good weather wind
at West ship heading to the westward
latter part wind the same ship
heading at East all day with

Saturday April 27th

Lat 38,21
Long 189,29

Commenced fine light
air and calm
middle and latter part the same

Mark Henry Cummings bound to the ship Sea 1802

Sunday April 28th

Commences fine weather
light wind from the S East
Ship steering S^W by N all sail set
middle parts fresh winds
latter parts strong winds from the
S East and rainy ship steering S^W
by North

Monday April 29th

Commences with
a gale from the southward with rain
Ship under two close reefed topsails
log 187.30 steering S^W by N
middle parts the same
latter parts light wind from
the westward ship heading to the
Northward all sail set

Tuesday April 30th

Commences fine
light wind and overcast
log 181.10 middle parts wind from the S East
log 187.28 ship steering S^W by N all sail set
latter parts light wind from the
westward ship heading to the North

Wednesday May 1st

Commences fine
light wind from the southward
Ship steering S^W by N all sail set
middle parts fresh breeze
latter strong winds and
foggy squalls

Bark being Cummings Sound to Cape Moresby

1887

Thursday May 2nd

Commenced with strong winds from the S & and thick ship steering at 11th by 11th duher reefed topsails middle and latter parts light wind and rainy

Friday May 3rd

Commenced with light wind from the Nth & thick ship heading at 11th & thick middle parts wind at 11th ship heading at 11th & thick latter part the same

Saturday May 4th

Commenced with fresh winds from the Northward at 1st p.m. saw the land ship heading at 11th at 4 p.m. in 48 page weather heavy appearance some fine snow and foggy squalls middle part wind from the North ship heading to the Westward latter part wind at 11th West ship heading to the Northward thick heavy weather with snow squalls

Sunday May 5th

Commenced with strong winds from the Nth & West ship heading to the Northward duher reefed topsails middle part the same latter part fine weather wind from the Westward ship steering at 11th by 11th all at land in to the Eastward

Barb. Henry Cummings In the October, Dec. 1868

Monday May 6th

Commences fine weather
wind S West ship steering S by West
all sail set. Middle part wind South
fresh ship steering S by W all sail set
at 12 O'clock came to the ice and were
ship heading to the S East. Lashed
up the topsails and jibed the
main sail and jibed latter part
steering North. Lashed up the
mizzen and raising new line ice

Tuesday May 7th

Commences with fresh
winds from the S West ship steering
S by West at 3 P.M. Lashed to the wind
ship heading to the Westward ice in sight
and strong breeze from the Westward
middle part back and pilling around
the ice. Latter part steering to North
fresh winds from the Westward
plenty of Ice

Wednesday May 8th

Commences with
fresh winds from the S West ship steering
S by West the North Ice
Ship 1330 middle part lying aback
latter part light airs from S by W
ship heading S by West all sail set

Thursday May 9th

Commences light and cold
weather in sight. Middle part the moon
Ship 1330 latter part light winds from the North
Ship heading to the N by W all sail set
Snow and cold weather

Dear Lady Cummings: Belcher's Bay May 10 1858

Friday May 11th

Commenced with light
lat 54° 08' winds from the north ship heading to
151° 57' the N. E. 1/4 S. snowing and pressing
at 5 p.m. took in light sails
middle part ship heading to the eastward
sailed up sails thick and smoky
latter part lit up a little
Calm

Saturday May 11th

Commenced with dense
lat 54° 43' and thick weather
151° 57' Middle part light wind from the
S East with snow ship steering north
latter part the same

Sunday May 12th

Commenced with thick
lat 56° 16' smoky weather light wind from the
151° 58' southward ship steering north
Middle part fine light wind wind S West
latter part the same steering North

Monday May 13th

Commenced with fresh
lat 56° 16' wind from the southward ship steering
151° 58' N East by North at 8 p.m. shorten
sail 10' Ice
Middle part the same

Lat.
Long

latter part light
wind from the eastward and thick
fog at 10 A.M. lit up some and saw
heavy Ice to the north and West
ship heading N East all sail set

In the Behoths sea Bound for N^o 6 gulf

Tuesday May 14th

Sat. 57.47

Sun. 15.5.51

Commences with light wind from the N^o E ship heading E S East thick fog ship under way sail Middle parte the same

Latter parte strong wind from the N^o East ship under reefed main top sail and foresail heading to the E S East clear and nothing in sight

Wednesday May 15th

Sat.

Sun.

Commences with strong wind from the N^o East at seven more ship heading to the N West under way sail Middle parte calm and fine weather

Latter parte light wind from the S S West ship steering N^o E by North all sail set thick weather

Thursday May 16th

Sat.

Sun.

Commences with light wind from the southward ship steering N^o E thick cloudy weather saw seater an Ice Middle parte came to Ice and hauled to the wind heading to the eastward thick fog latter parte rainy and thick ship working to the eastward around the Ice

Friday May 17th

Sat.

Sun.

Commences thick and rainy light wind from the southward ship working to the eastward among and through Ice Middle parte calm latter parte light wind from the N^o E ship around the Ice spoke the Bark Endeavor and let him bare about fine weather and lots of Ice

Bark Benj Cummings as far up the gulf as the Ice

Saturday May 18th

Commences fine light
lat. 88,46 wind from the E N East heading to the
long 158,38 South East around the Ice
Middle parts laying aback heading to the S E
latter parts light airs and calms

Sunday May 19th

Commences fine with light
wind from the Northward ship heading
lat. 88,58 to the E N East at 6 p.m. saw the
long land cape fine brothers plenty of Ice
Middle parts calm

latter parts light breeze
from the N N E ship working up the
gulf around the Ice land 15 miles off

Monday May 20th

Commences with fresh
breeze from the N East two sails
lat. 89,25 in light ship working up the gulf in
long clear water Ice to the North and West
Middle parts the same

latter parts light wind
from the S West ship steering for the long
land off Ice two sails in sight

Tuesday May 21st

Commences fine with light
wind from the Westward long land in
lat. sight and some Ice and the East shore
long ship heading to the Northward
Middle parts the same latter parts fresh breeze
from the N East ship working around the Ice
one sail in sight and plenty of Ice

Bark Bory' Cumming In the N East gulf May 22 1867

Wednesday May 22th

Sat.
Song

Commences with fresh wind from the N East spoke the Seabreeze ship under easy sail heading to the Eastward Middle part to the same

Latter part fresh wind from the Eastward ship of white rock and boats in shore saw nothing

Thursday May 23th

Sat.
Song

Commences with strong wind from the Eastward ship under double reefed topsail heading up the gulf Middle and latter part to the same

Friday May 24th

Sat.
Song

Commences fine with light wind from the Eastward two boats in shore of Rock Island at 8 P.M. came on board saw nothing ship steering for the tongue land Middle part came to Ice and layed aback Latter part light airs and calms plenty of Ice of the tongue land saw one ship

Saturday May 25th

Sat.
Song

Commences fine with light wind from the Westward sent one boat in shore to see how the Ice was around the point ship in ice and Ice heading to the S West

Middle part weather the same

Latter part light wind from the southward and thick fog

Bark Benj. Cumming In the North East Gulf

Sunday May 26th

Sat.
Song

Commences fine with
light wind from the S West ship
around the Ice one sail in sight
Middle part fresh breeze
latter part a gale from the S West
ship under easy sail heading back
and forth the gulf saw two sail

Monday May 27th

Sat.
Song

Commences with
a gale from the S West and thick
saw two sails

Middle part the same ship heading to the
S East

latter part weather the same
ship heading to the Westward

Tuesday May 28th

Sat.
Song

Commences with strong
wind from the S West and thick
fog ship heading to the S East
Middle and latter part the same
ship heading to the Westward

Wednesday May 29th

Sat.
Song

Commences with fresh
winds from the S West and thick
weather ship heading to the West or
West under easy sail

Middle part thick fog ship heading
to the S East

latter part light with winds
and thick fog ship heading to the
N N West under easy
anchors all ready for use

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East gulf 1867

Thursday May 30th

Lat
Long

Commences with light wind from the S West and thick fog ship heading to the West N West under easy sail

Middle parts the same at 9 p.m. came to the Ice

Latter part light airs and calm fog thicker than ever

Friday May 31st

Lat 60, 53
Long

Commences light airs from the southward and thick fog

Middle parts the same

Latter part calm lot of shot saw the land and Ice

Saturday June 1st 1867

Lat
Long

Commences light airs from the N East and thick fog

Middle and latter parts calm and thick fog ship in the Ice

Sunday June 2nd

Lat
Long

Commences thick at 6 p.m. lot of shot saw the land ship in the Ice light airs and calm

Middle and latter parts the same saw one sail

Monday June 3rd

Commences fine light airs from the N West ship of big Rock spoke the Ice plenty of Ice to the North

Middle parts the same latter parts saw one whale beside the boats but saw nothing more of him one sail in sight

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East gulf 1867

Tuesday June 4th

Set
Sog

Commences fine light
airs and aerabells ship in the Ice heading
to the N West plenty of Ice yet
saw another sail to the westward
Middle part the same latter part
calm ship in clear water two sails
in sight and a few ripsacks

Wednesday June 5th

Set
Sog

Commences fine with
light wind from the Westward ship
heading to the other the
Middle part wind N E latter part
the same load the boats saw one
whale at 11 came on board

Thursday June 6th

Set
Sog

Commences fine
and calm two sails in sight
one cutting and the other her boats
fast and we four decks see nothing
Middle part fresh breeze from the N East
latter part light airs and calms
at 3 A.M. saw whales load and struck
one and got him and cut him in

Friday June 7th

Set
Sog

Commences fine and
calm employed in cutting at 5 P.M.
got through at 8 P.M. saw whales
load two boats whales met if
middle part fresh breeze from the N East
latter wind the same at 5 A.M. saw whales
load the boats and struck one and got him
took him alongside and went to cutting

Bark Benj' Cumming In at East gulf just arrived 1867

Saturday June 8th

Sat
day

Commences fine with a calm
employed in cutting got through and went to
boiling three sails in sight one got a whale
Middle part the same latter part saw one
whale and board the boats but saw no
more of him employed in boiling
the Midas got one whale

Sunday June 9th

Sat
day

Commences cloudy
saw two whales but wilde could not
strike employed in boiling
Middle and latter part fine saw
a few whales but going quick
employed in boiling

Monday June 10th

Sat
day

Commences fine light
winds and rearabek four sails in sight
saw two or three whales
Middle part fresh winds from the S E
latter part the same saw 17 whales
employed in boiling

Tuesday June 11

Sat
day

Commences with fresh
winds from the S E no whales
Middle and latter light airs three boats
went in there saw no whales 4 sails in sight

Wednesday June 12th

Sat
day

Commences fine light airs
no whales boats came on board
Middle part the same latter part rainy
employed in stringing down

Bark Benj Cummings In the East June 13th 1867

Thursday June 13th

Sat.
Song

Commences with light wind from the S East thick cloudy weather and some rain board three boats went in shore saw old Whales and came off Middle and latter part calm and thick weather one sail and no whales

Friday June 14th

Sat.
Song

Commences with light wind from the S West and thick fog ship heading to the S S East Middle and latter part light airs from the W West thick fog

Saturday June 15th

Sat.
Song

Commences fine light airs and calms ship of beeland cape three boats in shoar saw one whale Middle and latter part the same

Sunday June 16th

Sat.
Song

Commences fine light airs from the S West ship bound fore the East arrie two sails in sight Middle part the same latter part some fog ship of South head steering East light Southerly winds two sails in sight

Monday June 17th

Sat.
Song

Commences fine light winds and variables three sails in sight Middle part the same latter part fresh breeze three boats went in shoar saw nothing one sail in sight boats came on board ship standing for the East shore

Bark Bong's Cummings In the N East gulf June 1867

Tuesday June 18th

Solo
Sung Commences fine light
wind from the N East ship working
up the gulf. Middle part the same
latter part saw whales board the boats
struck one and dramed

Wednesday June 19th

Solo
Sung Commences fine light
airs and calms boats chasing four sails
in sight Middle part rainy
latter part five whales 6 sails in sight

Thursday June 20th

Solo
Sung Commences fine and calm
at 7 p.m. saw three whales heard two boats
could not strike whales going quick and
no wind Middle and latter light airs
and calms two boats of saw 6 whales
four sails in sight

Friday June 21th

Solo
Sung Commences fine and
calm 6 whales two sails in sight
Middle part the same latter part ship
in the narrows bound through at 9 a.m.
through saw two sails one boiling
6 whales

Saturday June 22th

Solo
Sung Commences fine light
wind from the S East ship bound out
spoke the Sunbeam four sails in sight
saw one whale middle part the same
latter part fresh winds from the N East
ship heading to the S W four sails in sight
saw one sail & whale

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East gulf June 1867

Sunday June 23th

Sat.
Sun

Commences with strong
wind from the N East thick and some
rain saw one whale ship under duhel
reefed topsails Middle parts the same
latter parts light winds from the N East
thick cloudy weather no whales four sails

Monday June 24th

Sat.
Sun

Commences with thick
weather and rain saw nothing
Middle parts the same latter parts weather
better saw three whales large but could
not strike

Tuesday June 25th

Sat.
Sun

Commences cloudy
saw two whales but could not strike
latter parts saw nothing but ships
were in sight

Wednesday June 26th

Sat.
Sun

Commences fine
no whales but plenty of ships
Middle and latter parts the same
ship well up the gulf

Thursday June 27th

Sat.
Sun

Commences fine no whales
Ship of the Harrows light airs and variables
Middle parts the same
latter parts saw one whale
Ship in the Harrows three sails in
sight Two boats of

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East Gulf 1867

Friday June 28th

Commences fine and calm
ship in the narrows at anchor two boats
of saw one whale

Solo
Long

Middle part light airs at 10 p.m. took the
anchor and steered up the gulf
latter part boats of saw a few whales
fresh breeze from the S West

Saturday June 29th

Commences with strong
winds from the S West sail holding on
one sail in sight

Solo
Long

Middle part and latter part light winds
ship at anchor boats of

Sunday June 30th

Commences with fresh
winds from the S West ~~and rain~~
boats came on board saw nothing

Solo
Long

Middle and latter part the same at 10 A.M.
took anchor two boats of

Monday July 1st

Commences with fresh
breeze from the S West at 5 p.m.
came to anchor at 4 wind went down
Middle and latter light winds three boats
of hove up anchor saw three whales

Solo
Long

Tuesday July 2nd

Commences fine ship
hove out through the narrows
at 11 p.m. let the anchor go to hold on
latter part thick and rainy at 8 A.M.
took anchor and working out

Solo
Long

Bark Benj Cummings In the North East gulf 1867

Wednesday July 3th

Sat.
Sny

Commences with cloudy weather light winds and wearables ship of sail took two sails in sight but no whales
Middle parts strong wind from the S East spoke rainbow and William roach
latter parts fresh winds

Thursday July 4th

Sat.
Sny

Commences fine light airs from the N East ship steering to the S West saw one whale two sails
Middle parts the same latter parts saw nothing but ships

Friday July 5th

Sat.
Sny

Commences fine saw one whale boarded the boats and struck and got him
Middle parts employed in eating
latter parts boiling

Saturday July 6th

Deceased?
Sat.
Sny

Commences fine light airs and calms saw a few whales struck one and drew poor boatsteerer 6 sails in sight
Middle parts weather the same
latter parts fresh winds from the S West saw 3 or 4 whales seven sails in sight

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East gulf 1867

Sunday July 7th

Lot's
Song

Commences with strong
wind from the S West 18 whales
employed in haling
Middle and latter parts the same
thick fog and bad weather

Monday July 8th

Lot's
Song

Commences with strong
winds from the S West and thick fog
Ship under duhel reefed topsails
employed in haling
middle and latter parts the same

Tuesday July 9th

Lot's
Song

Commences with fresh winds
from the S West ship in S West bay at anchor
employed in stowing down thick fog
Middle parts weather the same
latter parts fine light airs and calms
get underway and stood out in the gulf

Wednesday July 10th

Lot's
Song

Commences fine and calm
fine sails and 18 whales
Middle parts the same
latter parts light wind and veerables
18 whales fine sails in sight

Thursday July 11th

Lot's
Song

Commences fine light airs and
calms 18 whales Middle parts the same
latter parts same a few whales but wild

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East gulf July 1867

Friday July 12th

Sat. Song Commences with strong winds from the S West and thick fog ship under easy sail Middle and latter part to the same

Saturday July 13th

Sat. Song Commences strong winds from the S West and thick fog ship under easy sail Middle and latter part to light winds from the S West thick weather saw whales and chased all day

Sunday July 14th

Sat. Song Commences light winds from the S West thick weather boats chasing whales Middle part to the same latter part to fine and light airs

Monday July 15th

Sat. Song Commences fine plenty of whales seven ships in sight all chasing but none struck one boiling hard whaleing this Middle part to the same latter part to boats chasing whales

Tuesday July 16th

Sat. Song Commences fine and lots of whales struck one and got him and cut him in seven sail in sight two boiling Middle part to weather the same latter part to saw four whales going quick

Bark Benj Cumming In the N. East Gulf 1867

Wednesday July 17th

Sat
Sug

Commences fine so whales
employed in boiling eight sails in sight
Middle parts the same
latter parts saw a body of whales going
quick up the gulf boats chasing

Thursday July 18th

Sat
Sug

Commences fine
employed in stowing down two boats of
chasing whales eight sails in sight
fine boiling
Middle parts the same latter parts chasing
whales got one

Friday July 19th

Sat
Sug

Commences fine plenty
of whales going quick three ships struck
Middle and latter parts thick fog

Saturday July 20th

Sat
Sug

Commences fine weather
so whales eight ships in sight one
cutting Middle parts weather the same
latter parts thick saw a few whales
boarded but could not strike

Sunday July 21th

Sat
Sug

Commences fine
boats chasing goats black ones
Middle and latter parts the same

Monday July 22th

Commences fine plenty of whales
let off wind latter parts fine struck whale and
got him and cut him in two boats chasing

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East gulf 1867

Tuesday July 28th

Lat
Long

Commences fine a few
whales two boats chasing employed in
boiling spoke the bark Sanbeek
Middle and latter parts the same
three boats in chase of whales

Wednesday July 24th

Lat
Long

Commences with
fresh winds from the S West
came in thick fog
Middle and latter parts a gale from
the S West ship working out one
sail in sight heavy sea on

Thursday July 25th

Lat
Long

Commences with a gale
from the S West one sail in sight
Middle and latter parts the same

Friday July 26th

Lat
Long

Commences with a gale
from the S West ship at anchor in
S West bay employed in stowing down
Middle parts the same
latter parts took anchor and came out
saw a few whales fresh wind from
the eastward

Saturday July 27th

Lat
Long

Commences with strong
winds from the N East Middle parts
the same latter parts light as whales
eight ships in sight

Bark Benj Cummings In the N^o East Gulf 1860

Sunday July 28th

Setti
Sung Commences with fresh
winds from the N^o East saw two whales
ship under ~~double~~ reefed topsails
Middle part the same
Latter part light wind from the S East
thick and rainy saw four whales boats chased
two sails in sight

Monday July 29th

Setti
Sung Commences with fresh
winds from the E S East ship under tacked
reefed topsails 4 whales three sails
middle and latter part the same

Tuesday July 30th

Setti
Sung Commences with fresh
winds from the eastward with the rain
ship under easy sail three sails in sight
Middle part the same
Latter part wind hauled to the S West
and blowed strong at four P. M.

Wednesday July 31th

Setti
Sung Commences with a gale
from the S West at four P. M. came
to anchor in S West bay along with six
others one boiling
Latter part light winds came out and steard up
the gulf saw two whales didnt hear thick and
rainy saw eight ships

Thursday August 1st Commences with light winds from
the S West and thick fog Middle and latter part
the same or nearly so saw a few whales
the rainbow got one i think saw her strike
and then came in thick

Bark Benj Cummings In the N^o East July 1867

Friday August 2th

Latitude
Longitude

Commences with fresh winds from the S West and thick fog middle and latter parts the same

Saturday August 3th

Latitude
Longitude

Commences with light winds from the S West and foggy with spells of lighten up. saw two whales board but came in thick middle and latter parts the same saw a few whales board but came in foggy

Sunday August 4th

Latitude
Longitude

Commences with fresh winds from the S West fog equally saw a few whales board but could not strike middle parts the same latter parts light airs and thick fog

Monday August 5th

Latitude
Longitude

Commences with light airs and thick fog hurred thick middle parts the same latter parts fine saw a good show of whales board and struck and got one took him along side and cut him in two boats chasing

Tuesday August 6th

Latitude
Longitude

Commences fine plenty of whales struck another and got him and cut him in latter parts employed in boiling saw a few whales light airs from the N East

Bark Benj Cummings In the at East Gulf 1867

Wednesday August 7th

Sat.
Day

Commences fine light
airs from the at East employed in boiling
one ship got a whale to day

Middle parts the same latter parts fresh
winds from the at East saw a few whales going
quick employed in boiling

Thursday August 8th

Sat.
Day

Commences with fresh
winds from the at East saw three whales
going quick employed in boiling

Middle parts the same latter parts calm
saw a good show of whales two boats
chasing employed in storing down and
boiling

Friday August 9th

Sat.
Day

Commences with fresh
winds from the S West at six o'clock
came to anchor in S West bay

Middle and latter parts the same
employed in boiling

Saturday August 10th

Sat.
Day

Commences with
fresh winds from the S West ship at
anchor in S West bay foggy
employed in boiling

Middle and latter parts the same
winds and weather

employed in boiling and storing down

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East gulf 1867

Sunday August 11th

Sat.
Sung

Commences with fresh winds from the S West and foggy ship in S West bay employed in boiling middle parts the same

latter parts employed in stowing down strong winds from the S West

Monday August 12th

Sat.
Sung

Commences with strong winds from the S West ship in S West bay with six others middle parts the same

latter parts employed in stowing down

Tuesday August 13th

Sat.
Sung

Commences with fresh winds from the S West ship in S West bay at anchor middle parts the same

latter parts weighed anchor and came out fine weather saw 100 whales

Wednesday August 14th

Sat.
Sung

Commences fine with light air from the eastward saw two whales going quick did not loose middle parts the same

latter parts thick and rainy

Thursday August 15th

Sat.
Sung

Commences with light air from the eastward and rainy saw one whale board but came in thick middle parts fresh wind from the S West and thick fog latter parts rainy spoke the Sunbeam

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East gulf Aug 16 1857

Friday August 16th

Sett
Sey

Commences with light winds and variables and thick weather four ships bound up the gulf to get the crew of the Estella that went ashore last Sunday night with three whales aboard Middle parte weather fine wind N West at five o'clock ^{at 11} came to anchor of the gramposes and the boats went in found the crew and each ship took parte got nothing out of her wind hauled to the S West got underway

Saturday August 17th

Sett
Sey

Commences with fresh winds from the S West and thick fog ship working out the gulf Middle parte light winds and clear latter parte fresh wind and foggy ship working out the gulf

Sunday August 18th

Sett
Sey

Commences with strong winds from the S West and thick ship under dake reefed topsails Middle parte better latter parte strong wind and thick mainsail and jibb in

Monday August 19th

Commences fresh winds from the S West and thick fog ship working out had weather thick fog and strong tides Middle parte light winds and thick fog latter parte light winds from the N East and clear ship steering S West

20th

Bark Benj^y Cumming In the N^o East gulf August 1867

Tuesday August 20th

Latth

Commences fine light
S^o 89.03 winds from the N^o East ship steering S West
Long 157.48 spoke the hercules
ent Middle and latter parts the same
one sail in sight

Wednesday August 21th

Latth
Long

Commences fine light
winds from the N^o East ship steering S West
Middle and latter part light wind from
the S West and thick weather ship heading
to the westward one sail in sight

Thursday August 22th

Commences with light
S^o 88.25 airs and variables cloudy one sail in sight
Long 155.33 Middle and latter parts the same
saw the land and one sail

Saturday August 23th

Friday

Latth
Long

Commences fine
light airs from the southward
employed in repairing the mainsail
Middle and latter parts light winds from
the S West and foggy

Saturday August 24th

Latth
Long

Commences with light
winds from the S West and cloudy
ship heading to the Westward saw one
sail
Middle and latter parts light airs
and calms thick and rainy

Bark Benj Cummings bound to the Sth August 25th 1867

Sunday August 25th

Sth
Aug

Commences with light
airs from the N East and thick fog
ship steering S 41 by South
Middle and latter parts the same

Monday August 26th

Sth
Aug

Commences with light
winds from the N East and thick weather
ship steering 4 by South
Middle and latter parts cloudy

Tuesday August 27th

Sth
Aug

Commences fine light
winds from the N East ship steering 4 by South
Middle and latter parts wind from the
Eastward and thick cloudy weather

Wednesday August 28th

Sth
Aug

Commences with light
winds from the eastward and thick
weather ship steering West by South
Middle parts the same
latter parts light airs from the N West

Thursday August 29th

Sth
Aug

Commences fine and
calm saw two humpbacks and heard
but could not strike
Middle parts the same

latter parts light wind
from the S East ship steering West

Bark Benj Cummings Bound to the Westward August 30th 1846

Friday August 30th

Sat
Song

Commences fine with
nice breeze from the southward ship steering
West all sail out nothing in sight
Middle parte fresh breeze from the S East
latter parte the same at daylight saw the
land large Shantar ship steering West

Saturday August 31st

Sat
Song

Commences with fresh
wind from the N East and thick and
rainy ship heading to the Northward under
double reefed topsails
Middle parte the same
latter parte light winds and cloudy
ship steering to the westward along the
North shore

Sunday September 1st

Sat
Song

Commences with light
winds from the Eastward ship heading to
the S East thick weather at 7 p. M.
more ship heading to the Northward
Middle parte the same
latter parte fresh wind from the
N East ship steering S West bound
around into Faleaston harbor

Monday September 2nd

Sat
Song

Commences with strong
winds from the N East thick and rainy
at 8 p. M. came to anchor in Faleaston harbor
Middle and latter parte the same
three boats on shore getting wood and water
amen died to day that has been sick
a native of the Sandwich Islands

Bark Benj Cummings In the bays September 2nd 1867

Tuesday September 3rd

Commences with strong winds from the West ship in Pelawton harbor employed in making a coffin and burying the man that died

Midle parts the same

Latter parts five at 11 o'clock M. took out anchor and came out

Wednesday September 4th

Commences fine with light wind from the Westward ship bound into Shanter bay saw a seamer

Midle parts came to anchor

Latter parts took anchor and steared for the gut bound to Mercury bay

Thursday September 5th

Commences fine at 1 o'clock P. M. came to anchor to hold on saw seamer and the bark Java

at 8 P. M. took anchor and went through latter parts of fatters head boats chasing whales five sails in sight

Friday September 6th

Commences fine boats chasing whales latter parts the same

Saturday September 7th

Commences fine boats chasing whales four sails in sight one boiling latter parts the same

Bark Benj Cummings In Mercury Bay September 8th 1867

Sunday September 8th

Lt.
Surg.

Commences fine with light airs boats whaling struck one and got him and took him alongside four sails in sight two boiling and all whaling Middle parts calm

latter parts the same employed in cutting saw no whales

Monday September 9th

Lt.
Surg.

Commences fine and calm employed in boiling saw no whales four sails in sight two boiling

latter parts light airs boats whaling employed in boiling

Tuesday September 10th

Lt.
Surg.

Commences fine employed in boiling and whaling four sails in sight

Middle parts the same

latter parts rainy got through boiling

Wednesday September 11th

Lt.
Surg.

Commences fine with light airs and calms boats of chasing whales five sails in sight latter parts three boats of saw one whale at 10 A.M. came on board employed in slowing down

Thursday September 12th

Lt.
Surg.

Commences fine light airs and variables saw one whale and six sails Middle parts the same latter fresh winds from the S East saw three whales and chased but could not strike four sails in sight

Bark Benj^y Cummings In Munkery Bay September 13th 1867

Friday September 13th

Commences with fresh winds
from the Southward and squally. 10 whales four sails
in sight Middle heavy squalls of rain
latter parte fine light wind from the
southward saw one whale

Left
Bay

Saturday September 14th

Commences cloudy,
light airs from the N. E. 10 whales
four sails in sight one eating a whale that
sunk and to day they heaved him up.
Middle parte wind N. West and squally
latter parte fresh winds 10 whales

Sat
Bay

Sunday September 15th

Commences with squally
weather and bearable winds 10 whales
three sails in sight
Middle parte the same latter parte fine
wind from the S. West saw a few whales
boats chasing three sails in sight
one got a whale and she was abailing one
one she got three days before

Sat
Bay

Monday September 16th

Commences fine and
calm saw three whales and chased
Middle and latter parte the same
10 whales four boats in search of them

Str
Bay

Tuesday September 17th

Commences fine with
a light breeze from the eastward 10 whales three sails
in sight Middle and latter parte the same
saw 10 whales three sails in sight

Sat
Bay

Bark Benj Cummings bound to Shunter bay Sept 18th 1861

Wednesday September 18th

Commences with light
winds from the Est East no whales ship
heading to the northward spoke the Bark
Endavor three sails in sight
Middle parte the same

Sets
Sails

latter parte fresh winds from the st East
ship bound through the gut one sail in sight

Thursday September 19th

Commences with fresh
winds from the st East ship came to anchor
in the fork of big Shunter two sails in sight
Middle parte the same

Sets
Sails

latter parte came out in the bay
saw one whale and chased but could not
strike weather better

Friday September 20th

Commences fine with
light winds and wearables ship, cruising
in Shunter bay at 6 p. M. came to anchor
Middle parte the same

Sets
Sails

latter calm took the anchor saw nothing

Saturday September 21st

Commences fine with
light winds from the S East at 6 p. M.
came to anchor two sails in sight
Middle parte the same
latter parte took anchor and stood
across barge felixstoph saw four
sails but no whales

Sets
Sails

Bark Benj^y Cummings In Shuter Bay Sept 22th 1867

Sunday September 22th

Sat
Sung

Commences five S. whales
at 6 p. M. came to anchor in fildestoff to get
wood and water

Middle and latter parts the same

Monday September 23th

Sat
Sung

Commences five light airs
and wearables employed in getting wood
Middle and latter parts the same

Tuesday September 24th

Sat
Sung

Commences with the wind
from the N. East two more ships came
in to day at 6 p. M. came on to rain
employed in getting wood
Middle and latter parts the same
got of a draft of water

Wednesday September 25th

Sat
Sung

Commences with strong
winds from the Northward employed in
getting wood five ships at anchor there
Middle and latter parts the same
employed in getting wood

Thursday September 26th

Sat
Sung

Commences cloudy
winds from the N. East employed
in getting wood
Middle and latter parts the same
thick and rainy

Bark Benj Cummings In Shantabay Sept 27th 1862

Friday September 27th

Sate
Sung

Commences with strong winds from the N East and rainy
Ship at anchor employed in getting wood and water
Middle and latter parts weather the same
bent a new mainail

Saturday September 28th

Sate
Sung

Commences with strong winds from the N East and rainy
Ship at anchor with five others
Middle and latter parts a gale from the N East with snow and rain ship with two anchors down

Sunday September 29th

Sate
Sung

Commences with strong winds from the N East and rainy
at five p.m. moderated hove up one anchor
Middle parts fresh winds from the N West latter parts the same at 8 a.m. got underway and came out through the N East passage

Monday

Saturday September 30th

Sept 5th 48 with light winds from the westward
Sung 141.00 ship steering N E by East all sail set
Middle parts the same
latter parts fresh winds from the North ship steering East

Bark Benj Cummings Bound to the Eastward October 1st, 1868

Tuesday October 1st

Commences fine with fresh
S.W. 18 winds from the North ship steering East
Log 148, 5 1/4 half South nothing in sight

Middle parts the same

Latter parts the weather the same
employed in stowing anchors and chains
Ship steering E. S. East

Wednesday October 2nd

Commences with fresh
winds from the North ship steering
S. East by East all sail out
Log 148, 32 Middle and latter parts strong winds
Light sails hauled

Thursday October 3rd

Commences with fresh
winds from the North ship steering
S. East by East all sail set
Log 151, 54 Middle and latter parts light winds
from the N. West

Friday October 4th

Commences fine with
light winds from the N. West ship
steering S. East half East at 4
p. M. took in three bunts
Log 151, 54 Middle parts the same
Latter parts light winds from
the N. West and cloudy saw the
land at 8 "at" M. of fifty passage
bound through

Bark Benj Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands
October 5th 1862

Saturday October 5th

Commences with light
winds from the S^W and cloudy ship
in fifty passage heading out to the S East
Middle parts the same
latter parts outside steering East
light winds from the S^W and
cloudy

Sat
Song

Sunday October 6th

Commences with
light winds from the S^W East
ship heading to the eastward the
land still in sight to the S^W
Middle and latter parts calm

Sat 49,21
Song 15,22

Monday October 7th

Commences with light
airs from the westward with a heavy
smell from the eastward ship heading
East nothing in sight
Middle parts calm

Sat
Song

latter parts light wind from the
S East and rainy ship heading East

Tuesday October 8th

Commences with fresh
winds from the S East and rainy
took in light sails ship heading
to the eastward

Sat 49,02
Song 162,58

Middle parts fresh wind from the
S^W ship steering East
latter fresh wind from the westward
and fine weather

Bark Benj Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday October 9th

Commences fine with
light winds from the Westward ship steering
East all sail out
Middle parte the same
latter parte cloudy wind the same

Thursday October 10th

Commences cloudy
with light winds from the Westward
Ship steering East by South
Middle and latter parte the same

Friday October 11th

Commences cloudy
light winds from the Westward
Ship steering East by South
Middle parte calm latter parte light
wind from the Eastward ship by the
wind to the S East

Saturday October 12th

Commences with fresh
winds from the Eastward ship heading to
the S East nothing in sight
Middle parte strong wind ship under
dubel reefed topsails latter parte the same

Sunday October 13th

Commences with a
strong wind from the East ship heading
S East dubel reefed topsails
Middle parte wind S East ship heading
East all East latter parte fresh
wind from the S West ship steering
East all sail out

October 14th 1867
Bark Benj Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands

Monday October 14th

Lat
Long

Commences with light
winds from the Westward and fine rain
ship steering East by South
Middle parts variable winds and rainy
latter parts fresh winds from the
S West and rainy ship steering
East by South

Monday October 14th

Lat 42, 58
Long

Commences with
strong winds from the S West and rainy
ship under double reefed topsails steering
East by South to day we cross the
meridian and change our day.
Middle parts a gale from the S S West
ship hoists under close reefed main topsail
and storm sails
latter parts wind hauled to the S West
kept of East by, double reefed
topsails and foresail and jib

Tuesday October 15th

Lat 41, 50
Long 172, 40
West 11

Commences with
strong winds from the Westward ship
steering East main topsail and
middle and latter parts steering East by South
all sail set wind N West

Wednesday October 16th

Lat 39, 51
Long 170, 14

Commences fine fresh
winds from the North ship steering East by South
middle parts the same
latter parts fresh winds from the
Eastward ship heading to the S East

October 17th

Bark Benj^y Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands 1807

Lat 37, 52

Long 169, 28 Thursday October 17th

Commences with strong winds from the Eastward ship, under dubel reefed topsails heading to the S East

Middle and latter parte the same

Lat 38, 30 Friday October 18th

Long 167, 47

Commences with fresh winds from the Eastward ship, heading to the N East under topsails and courses

Middle parte the same latter light winds from the S East ship heading to the East or East all sail set employed in washing the boats

Lat 38, 30 Saturday October 19th

Long

Commences fair with light winds from the South East ship, heading to the eastward Middle and latter parte the same

all hands employed in washing ship, raining

Lat 38, 51 Sunday October 20th

Long 161, 45

Commences with light winds and variables with rain ship heading to the eastward Middle parte fresh wind from the N East latter parte the same

Lat 35, 32 Monday October 21th

Long 160, 18

Commences with fresh winds from the N East ship, heading East South East squally with rain

Middle parte light winds and squally latter parte light airs and calms employed in scraping bone

October 22nd 1804
Bark Benj^y Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands

Lat 33, 54 Tuesday October 22th

Long 158, 12 Commences fine with
light winds from the Westward ship steering
S East by East Nothing in sight
Middle and latter parts wind S West all hands
employed in scraping bone

Lat 31, 13 Wednesday October 23th

Long 156, 55 Commences fine with
light winds from the S West ship steering
S East by South the Middle parts the same
latter parts light airs from the S West
ship heading S S East all hands employed
in washing bone

Lat 30, 10 Thursday October 24th

Long 156, 31 Commences fine
with light winds or airs from the S West
ship heading S S East
Middle and latter parts the same one sail
in sight all hands employed in washing bone

Lat 29, 27 Friday October 25th

Long 156, 30 Commences fine with
light airs from the Westward ship steering
South by East Middle and latter parts light
airs and calms one ship in sight put out air boats
to day and employed in drying bone

Lat 28, 41 Saturday October 26th

Long 156, 51 Commences fine with
light airs from the North ship steering South by
East one sail in sight
Middle and latter parts light airs from
the East ship heading to the Southward
spoke the Thomas soon 20 days from the
arteries eight hundred

1867

Bark Benj Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands October 27th

Lat 27, 45 Sunday October 27th

Long 156, 48 Commences fine with light winds from the N East or airs I should say ship heading to the southward one sail in sight Middle parts light wind from the southward ship heading to the S West latter parts ship heading to the Eastward one sail in sight

Lat 28, 31 Monday October 28th

Long 156, 57 Commences fine with light winds from the S West ship heading to the S East Middle parts squally latter parts strong winds from the North ship steering S by East employed in washing the boats in side

Lat 22, 10 Tuesday October 29th

Long 157, 09 Commences with strong winds from the North ship steering S by East Middle the same latter parts more moderate

Lat 10 Wednesday October 30th

Long Commences with fresh winds from the North at 3 p. M. saw the land bearing South 40 miles of Molikoi at 3 1/2 p. M. saw whor bearing S West ship steering S West by South at seven took in the roads Middle parts strong winds from the North ship under double reefed topsails in the morning ship of Diamond head got a pilot and came in at 8 p. M. came to anchor in Honolulu harbor

Bark Benj Cummings In Port October 31st 1867

Thursday, October 31st

Commences with the

Winds from the N.W. and rainy ship in port
latter parte the same employed in working ship
out side and breaking out water three men absent Ed
Beder and Jacky

Friday November 1st

Commences with fresh

Southerly winds and rain squalls

Middle and latter parte the same men absent
latines, Jo., "Bill", "Peter", "Jack", "Young boy", "George", "John"
california seasoners

Saturday November 2nd

Commences with light

Southerly winds one ship came in to day

Middle and latter parte the same seasoners all
absent but Manuel

Sunday November 3rd

Commences fine with

light winds from the southward three ships came in
to day and the Mail steamer left for the coast

Middle and latter parte the same
seven ship came in to day

Monday November 4th

Commences fine

with light trades from the N.E.

Middle and latter parte the same employed drying
and backing bone Two ships came in to day

Tuesday November 5th

Commences fine with trades

Middle and latter parte rising in squalls
three ships came in to day, and one
went out

Mark Benj^y Cummings In port November 6th 1864

Wednesday November 6th

Commences with light trades and rain squalls

Midle and latter parts the same employed in taging & drying of rain squalls capt discharged seasoners to day lots of ships came in to day and three went out

Thursday November 7th

Commences with light trades and rain squalls

Midle and latter parts the same employed in lunkony have disarge to stward Henry B Manley

Friday November 8th

Commences fine light trades

Midle and latter parts the same employed in painting yards discharged one man John Wairs

Saturday November 9th

Commences fine

Midle and latter parts the same

Sunday November 10th

Commences fine

midle and latter parts the same

Monday November 11th

Commences fine

Midle and latter parts the same employed in bending our sails

Tuesday November 12th

Commences fine

midle and latter parts the same employed in hauling ship

Bark Benj Cummings In port November 13th 1863

Wednesday November 13th

Commences fire
Employed in discharging oil

Thursday November 14th

Commences fire with
light winds from the South employed in discharging
oil

Friday November 15th

Commences fire
fresh trades employed in discharging oil
found clean of the ground when

Saturday November 16th

Commences fire
Employed in discharging oil light winds from the
southward

Sunday November 17th

Commences fire
three ships came in to day

Monday November 18th

Commences fire
employed in taking things on board

Tuesday November 19th

Commences fire
employed in pulling ship

Wednesday November 20th

Commences fire
employed in stowing ground tier

Bark Beig' Cummings In port November 21st 1867

Thursday November 21st
Commences fine
employed in stowing the hold

Friday November 22nd
Commences fine
employed in stowing water

Saturday November 23rd
Commences fine
employed in stowing the hold

Sunday November 24th
Commences fine
winds from the southward

Monday November 25th
Commences fine
employed in getting of provisions

Tuesday November 26th
Commences fine
employed in painting ship

Wednesday November 27th
Commences fine
employed in painting ship

Thursday 28th
Commences fine
Midd out latter parte rising

Friday November 29th
Commences fine
employed in painting ship

Bark Benj Cummings In port November 30th 1867

Saturday November 30th

Commences fine
Employed in getting ready for sea

Sunday December 1st

Commences fine
With light winds and squalls at 3¹/₂ o'clock
~~past~~ p. M. tug towed us out 4¹/₂ p. M.
pilot left ship to stand off and on
middle and latter parts the same
five men came on board

Monday December 2nd

Commences with
rain squalls and squalls winds
middle and latter parts light winds
from the southward ship off and on

Tuesday December 3rd

Commences fine
with light from the southward
middle parts rainy latter parts fresh
winds from the southward with rain squalls

Wednesday December 4th

Commences fine
light winds from the southward
at 4 p. M. captain came on board
and took our departure steering S W by S
middle parts the same latter parts strong
winds from the Eastward steering apparatus
out of order wore ship bound back again
harder luck this

Bark Benj Cummings of and on at Honolulu Dec 5th 1882

Thursday December 5th

Commences with
fresh wind from the Eastward
Ship bound back again to bad
middle and latter parts the same ship working
back again to the harbor

Friday December 6th

Commences fine
fresh trades ship working up to the harbor
ship about 8 miles to leeward of the harbor
guile a number of sails in sight
Middle and latter parts the same
at 4 P.M. the captain went on shore
with part of our steering gear
ship of and on

Saturday December 7th

Commences fine
fresh trades ship of and on the captain
and one boats crew on shore
middle and latter parts strong trades
at 10 A.M. Captain came of with the
wheel gear and ship headed up to the Eastward

Sunday December 8th

Commences fine
with fresh trades more ship heading to the
Northward ship under duhel reefed topsails
Middle and latter parts the same
ship working to the Eastward

Monday December 9th

Commences fine with strong trades
ship heading to the West land in sight
Middle and latter parts light air and overables
employed in repairing sails ship heading to the West
land in sight

Bark Benj^y Cumming bound on a cruise Dec 10th 1867

Tuesday December 10th

Commences fine with
light airs ship heading to the N^W West
Middle parts the same latter parts light
airs from the North ship heading to the
East or East employed in repairing sails

Sat. 22,32 Wednesday December 11th

Song 187,16

Commences fine with
light airs from the North ship heading
to the East or East
Middle and latter parts light airs and
calms land in sight

Sat. 22,40 Thursday December 12th

Song 188,04

Commences fine
with light winds from the southward
ship steering East by North
Middle and latter parts the same

Sat. Friday December 13th

Song

Commences fine
with light winds from the southward
ship steering East by North
Middle and latter parts the same
winds but cloudy

Sat. Saturday December 14th

Song

Commences fine
with light winds from the southward
ship steering East by North
Middle parts equally and wearables with
latter parts ending with light wind
from the South East

Bark Benj Cummings on service Dec 15th 1867

Sat Sunday December 15th
Says Commences with fresh
winds from the S East and nasty weather
Ship heading to the East or East
Middle and latter parts the same

Sat Monday December 16th
Says Commences with light
winds from the S East ship heading to the
East or East weather cloudy and unsettled
Middle parts the same latter parts
wind East S East more ship heading to the
southward saw nothing weather cloudy

Sat 2321 Tuesday December 17th
Says 148,31 Commences with
light winds from the East S East
Ship heading to the southward
Middle and latter parts calm

Sat 2327 Wednesday December 18th
Says 148,30 Commences fine
with no wind
Middle and latter parts the same
employed in repairing sails

Sat 22,20 Thursday December 19th
Says Commences fine
light airs from the or East ship heading
S East Middle and latter parts
light winds and headwinds
employed in repairing sails

Bark Benj Cummings On a cruise 1867

Sat
Sug Friday December 20th
Commences fine
windth light winds and wears hls
ship heading to the Eastward
Middle and latter parts strong winds
from the southward ship heading to
the East South East cloudy

Sat
Sug Saturday December 21th
Commences with
strong winds from the Southward ship
heading to the East South East
Middle parts heavy squalls
latter parts the same wind S West
ship steering S East

Sat 19.36 Sunday December 22th
Sug 143,50 Commences with
strong winds from the S West ship under
dubel reefed topsails heading S East
Middle and latter parts light winds

Sat 19.17 Monday December 23th
Sug 143,38 Commences fine
with light airs from the southward
Middle parts the same
latter parts light winds from the S East
ship heading to the S S West

Sat 17.50 Tuesday December 24th
Sug 144,12 Commences fine light
wind from the Eastward ship heading to the
southward Middle and latter parts
the same
emp. loyed in repairing sails

Bark Benj^y Cummings on a cruise December 25th 1867

Sat 15,47 Wednesday December 25th

Sog 144,08 Commences fine with
light winds from the East S East ship heading
to the southward
Middle and latter parts the same
employed in repairing sails

Sat 13,06 Thursday December 26th

Sog 143,43 Commences fine
with light winds from the Eastward ship
heading S S East
Middle and latter parts fresh winds

Sat 10,16 Friday December 27th

Sog 143,19 Commences with
fresh winds from the Eastward ship
steering S S East
Middle and latter parts the same

Sat 8,19 Saturday December 28th

Sog Strong winds from the Eastward ship under
dukel reefed topsails steering S S East
Middle and latter parts squally

Sat Sunday December 29th

Sog Commences with
rain squalls and doldrums
Middle and latter parts the same

Sat 6,23 Monday December 30th

Sog 143,03 Commences with
wearable winds and rain ship heading to
the southward
Middle and latter parts the same

Bark Benj^r Cummings On a cruise December 1st 1867

Lat. Tuesday December 31st
Long Commences with light
winds and wearables with much rain ship
heading to the southward
Middle and latter parts the same

Lat. Wednesday January 1st 1868
Long Commences with
wearable winds with much rain ship heading
to the southward
Middle and latter parts the same

Lat. Thursday January 2nd
Long Commences with thick
rainy weather light wearables winds
ship heading to the southward
Middle and latter parts the same

Lat. 3, 14 Friday January 3rd
Long 144, 10 Commences with thick
rainy weather light winds and wearables
Middle parts the same latter parts fine
light winds from the S East ship heading
to the South West

Lat. 2, 33 Saturday January 4th
Long Commences fine light
winds from the southward ship heading
to the Eastward Middle and latter parts
wearables winds

Lat. 1, 35 Sunday January 5th
Long 144, 11 Commences with light
wearables winds and rain squalls ship heading to the
southward Middle and latter parts fine
ship heading to the southward and
Westward

Bark Benj^y Cummings Ena cruise January 6th 1868
miles south

Date 00, 16 Monday January 6th

Day 144, 09

Commences fine with
light winds from the S East ship heading to the
S S West middle and latter part to wind
East ship by the wind to the S S East

Date 2, 15 Tuesday January 7th

Day 143, 15

Commences fine with
light wind from the Eastward ship heading S E
middle and latter part to the same
employed at fitting up the rigging

Date 4, 41 Wednesday January 8th

Day 141, 33

Commences fine
with a light wind from the East or East
ship heading to the S East
middle and latter part to the same

Date 6, 47 Thursday January 9th

Day 139, 50

Commences fine with
fresh wind from the East or East ship
heading S East saw 13th thing
middle and latter part to the same

Date 9, 01 Friday January 10th

Day 139, 10

Commences fine
with light winds from the or East
ship heading to the south East
middle and latter part to the same saw three of the
Markynesses islands to day the ship steering
to the southward

Date 11, 30 Saturday January 11th

Day 138, 35

Commences fine with light wind
the East or East ship heading to the southward
middle and latter part to the same
the land in sight

January, 1868

Bark Benj Cummings cruising for sperm 1868

Sat 11.18 Sunday January 12th

Sun 138, 18 Commences fine with light winds from the East N East ship heading to the northward under easy sail after sunset Middle and latter part fresh winds saw one sail heading to the S East - saw a dead whale but got few nothing

Sat 11.34 Monday January 13th

Sun 138, 18 Commences fine with fresh winds from the Eastward ship heading to the northward Middle part to the same latter part light winds and rain synalls one sail in sight

Sat 11.08 Tuesday January 14th

Sun 138, 22 Commences fine light winds from the Eastward ship heading to the northward Middle and latter part to the same three sails and the land in sight

Sat 11.06 Wednesday January 15th

Sun 138, 24 Commences fine with light winds from the N East ship heading to the Eastward spoke the Samalone boats laying by two whales they got four to day lucky hope it will be our turn next Middle part the same latter part fresh wind from the N N East saw two sails and the land

Sat 11.34 Thursday January 16th

Sun Commences fine light winds from the N East ship heading to the Eastward Middle and latter part to the same

January 18th
1868

Bark Benj^y Cummings cruising for sperm whales

Date 11, 15th Friday January 17th

Long 138[°] 16

Commences with light air and variables with rain ship heading to the N. Middle and latter parts the same saw the land and one sail

Date 11, 16th Saturday January 18th

Long 138[°] 11

Commences with squally weather and variables winds Middle parts the same latter parts fine saw two sails one boiling the land in sight

Date 11, 41st Sunday January 19th

Long 138[°] 14

Commences fine with light winds from the N. East ship heading to the N. Middle parts the same latter parts heading to the southward saw two sails and the land

Date 11, 41st Monday January 20th

Long 138[°] 04

Commences fine with light wind from the Eastward ship heading to the Southward one sail in sight and the land Middle and latter parts fresh winds from the Eastward ship heading to the N. East

Date 11, 21st Tuesday January 21st

Long 138[°] 06

Commences with fresh winds from the Eastward ship heading to the N. East Middle and latter squally ship heading to the southward employed in repairing main top sail

Date Wednesday January 22nd

Long Commences fine with light wind from the Eastward ship heading to the Northward

Middle parts the same

Latter fresh winds saw one sail and the land

January 23rd 1868
Bark Benj Cummings on a cruise for sperm whales

Sat. 11,09 Thursday January 23rd

Song Commences fine with
fresh winds from the East N^o East
Middle and latter parts the same saw
two sails and the land spoke the
mashonks she had seen whales once
and taking 70 barrels of oil

Sat. 11,01 Friday January 24th

Song 138,43 Commences fine
with light winds the land and two sails
in sight Middle parts the same
latter parts fresh winds from the N^o East
saw three sails and the land

Sat. 11,05 Saturday January 25th

Song 138,40 Commences fine with
fresh winds from the N^o East ship heading
to the S East Middle and latter parts the same
saw three sails and the land

Sat. 11,06 Sunday January 26th

Song 138,10 Commences fine with light
winds and squally wind N^o East
Middle and latter parts the same
two sails in sight one cutting

Sat. Monday January 27th

Song Commences with light
winds and squally ship with all sail out
working to windward at four p. M. saw with
water five miles off to the weather of us at 11 a.m. saw
shorten sail ship heading to the N^oward
Middle and latter parts fresh winds with
squalls ship under duet reefed topsails
two sails and the land in sight

B. B. C. Cruising for sperm whales January, 1860

Sat
Sug Tuesday January 28th
Commences fine with fresh winds from the Eastward ship heading to the southward Middle and latter parts bad weather heavy squalls saw two sails and the land

Sat 10, 43 Wednesday January 29th
Sug Commences with fresh winds and squally ship heading to the Northward under easy sail Middle parts the same latter parts fine saw two sails and the land

Sat Thursday January 30th
Sug Commences fine with light winds ship heading to the southward Middle and latter parts the same

Sat 11, 50 Friday January 31st
Sug 138, 28 Commences fine with light winds from the Eastward saw black fish boards but could not strike any Middle and latter parts fresh winds saw one sail

Sat Saturday February 1st
Sug Commences fine but squally saw one sail ship heading to the Northward Middle and latter parts the same

Sat Sunday February 2nd
Sug Commences fine with light winds from the N East ship heading to the N West Middle parts the same latter fresh winds and squally saw two sails and the land

Bark Benj. Cummings On service February 3rd 1865.

Sat. 10,50 Monday February 3rd

Song 138,40 Commences with squally weather spoke the Amerland one other in sight and the land no whales for us yet Middle and latter part fine saw nothing employed in setting up rig

Sat. 1054 Tuesday February 4th

Song Commences fine light winds from the Eastward ship heading to the Northward Middle and latter part the same saw two sails and the land

Sat. Wednesday February 5th

Song Commences fine with light winds from the Northward ship heading to the Eastward Middle and latter part weather the same spoke the islander 200 barrels

Sat. Thursday February 6th

Song Commences fine with fresh winds from the Northward Middle and latter part the same two sails in sight

Sat. Friday February 7th

Song Commences fine with light winds ship heading to the N. West two sails in sight Middle and latter part the same saw one sail and the land

Black Benj' Cummings of the marguises February 8th 1860

Sat: Saturday February 8th
Sny Commences fine with
fresh winds from the Northward ship close to the
land heading to the Eastward
Middle and latter part the same

Sat: Sunday February 9th
Sny Commences fine with
light winds from the Northward ship heading to
the West two sails in sight
Middle and latter part the same

Sat: 10⁴⁵ Monday February 10th
Sny 138⁰⁰ Commences fine
with light winds from the Northward ship
heading to the Eastward saw one sail
and the land Middle part the same
latter part fresh breeze at 7 A.M. saw
sperm whales boards and struck two and
got one bad works this had two mixed
and the first one had ought to of been
caught took the one that we got alongside

Sat: Tuesday February 11th
Sny Commences fine
with fresh winds from the Northward
employed in cutting crating in sight
Middle part light winds
latter part employed in boiling


Sat: Wednesday February 12th
Sny Commences fine ship heading
to the Eastward employed in boiling one sail in sight
Middle and latter part the saw two sails

Bark King's Cummings on a cruise February 13th 1868

Sat. Thursday February 13th
Smy Commences fire with light
winds from the Eastward ship heading to the southward
two sails in sight shorten sail at sundown
Middle and latter parts the same two sails
and the land in sight

Sat. Friday February 14th
Smy Commences fire with
light winds from the N East ship heading to
the southward three sails in sight one
cutting the bowsprit
Middle parts the same latter part saw
four sails one at anchor at the island of
Magdelaine

Sat. Saturday February 15th
Smy Commences fire with
light winds from the N East ship heading to
the S East two sails and the land in sight
Middle parts the same latter parts ship of the
harbor or bay of Magdelaine saw three sails

+ Sat. Sunday February 16th
Smy  Commences fire
with light winds from the Northward two boats
came off one the pilot ship heading to the N West
boats left the pilot on board
Middle parts shorten sail and stood off and
on pilot on board at 7. 8. M. came to anchor
and fired our sails and sent a man on shore

Sat. Monday February 17th
Smy Commences fire ship at
anchor in the harbor of Magdelaine
Middle and latter parts weather the same
employed in getting water

Bark Benj Cumming at anchor in the harbor of Magdalen

Date Tuesday February 18th
Day Commences fine with light
winds from the S East ship at anchor
employed in getting of wood and stowing down water

Date Wednesday February 19th
Day Commences fine ship at
Anchor in the bay of Magdalen
employed in getting wood one wash on shore
and one from the other ship

Date Thursday February 20th
Day Commences fine with light
winds from the Eastward ship at anchor employed in
stowing away wood and setting up wood one wash
on shore latter part the same

Date Friday February 21th
Day Commences with light
winds from the Eastward and rain squalls
employed in smokeing ship one wash on shore
one man deserted

Date Saturday February 22th
Day Commences with light
winds from the Northward with rain
middle and latter part fine employed in getting
of potatoes

Date Sunday February 23th
Day Commences fine with
light winds from the Northward at 2 P. M. sea
account get underway and came out ship heading
to the westward employed in stowing onkers and chains
middle part the same
latter parte calm

Bark Benj Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands February 24th

Sat. Monday February 24th

Sun Commences fine with light winds from the Southward ship of the harbor of Magdalena a boat came off and reported that they had caught our man and the captain went and got him and came of ship steering N^W by West all sail set Middle parts the same

Latter part light winds from the eastward ship heading to the northward four islands in sight

Sat. 8, 38 Tuesday February 25th

Sun Commences fine with light winds from the Eastward ship heading to the northward one sail in sight and the land at sundown took in light sails and hauled up the courses

Middle and latter part squally one rock in sight ship heading to the N^W

Sat. 7, 08 Wednesday February 26th

Sun 141, 02 Commences squally with the wind from the N^W East ship heading to the northward under easy sail

Middle and latter part fresh winds ship steering North light sails hauled

Sat. 5, 00 Thursday February 27th

Sun 140, 56 Commences fine with fresh winds from the Eastward ship steering North under easy sail

Latter part the same at

Sat. 3, 31 Friday February 28th

Sun 141, 10 Commences fine with light winds from the Eastward ship steering N^W by East at sundown shorten sails Middle and latter part the same

employed in repairing the foresail

February 29th

Bark Benj' Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands 1868

Sat. 2/19 Saturday February 29th

Say 141, 87 Commences fine with light winds from the Eastward ship, heading to the Northward saw blackfish boards and got one at sundown shorten sail

Middle and latter parts the same

^{South}
Sat. 01, 54 Sunday March 1st

Say 141, 51 Commences fine with light winds from the Eastward ship, heading to the Northward saw nothing at sundown shorten sail

Middle and latter parts the same

^{North}
Sat. 14, 38 Monday March 2nd

Say 141, 24 Commences fine with light winds from the Eastward ship, heading to the Northward at sundown shorten sail Middle and latter parts the same employed in repairing the jibb bent a new spanker

^{North}
Sat. 1, 54 Tuesday March 3rd

Say 141, 11 Commences fine with light winds from the Eastward ship, heading to the Northward at sundown shorten sail

Middle and latter parts weather the same

Sat. 3, 12 Wednesday March 4th

Say 140, 20 Commences fine with fresh winds from the East S East ship heading to the N East at sundown shorten sail

Middle and latter parts the same

Sat. Thursday March 5th

Say Commences fine with fresh winds from the Eastward ship, steering North at sundown shorten sail Middle parts the same latter part squally and variable winds

March 6th 1868
Bark Benj Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands

Sat. Friday March 6th
Song Commences foul weather
wind from the Eastward and rain squalls
Middle and latter parts bad weather rain
Squalls ship steering North under easy sail

Sat. 928 Saturday March 7th
Song 13958 Commences with
squally weather ship steering North at night
shorten sail
Middle and latter parts the same

Sat. Sunday March 8th
Song Commences with
nasty and squally weather ship heading
North wind to the Eastward
Middle and latter parts the same

Sat. Monday March 9th
Song Commences with fresh
winds from the Eastward ship steering
N W by North all sail set
Middle and latter parts the same
rain squalls employed in repairing
the mainsail

Sat. 1440 Tuesday March 10th
Song 14400 Commences with
fresh winds from the Eastward ship steering
N West by North rainy and squally weather
Middle and latter parts better weather
employed in repairing the mainsail

1868

Bark Benj Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands March 10th

Date 16, 58 Wednesday March 11th

Day 146, 28

Commences with fresh winds from the N East ship steering N West Middle and latter parts strong winds ship under duhel reefed topsails steering N West by West

Date 18, 49 Thursday March 12th

Day 148, 57

Commences with strong winds from the N East ship under duhel reefed topsails steering N West by West Middle parts the same latter parts fresh winds ship steering West N West employed in repairing fore top galant sail

Date 20, 38 Friday March 13th

Day 152, 52

Commences with fresh winds from the N East ship steering West N West Middle and latter parts the same split the main topsail sent it down and bent another

Date Saturday March 14th

Day

Commences fine with fresh winds from the N East ship steering West by South Middle and latter parts strong winds at 9^h P.M. sea account saw the land

Date Sunday March 15th

Day

Commences with strong winds at 3 P.M. sea account came to anchor in the harbor of Koria three ships at anchor and two of and one Middle parts blowing harder latter parts fine captain on shore

March 16th 1868

Bark Benj' Cummings at the Sandwich Islands

Sati Monday March 16th
Soy Commences with strong trades outside but a light breeze from the S West in here Middle and latter parts the same employed in repairing the fore topsail

Sati Tuesday March 17th
Soy Commences fine ship at anchor employed in repairing the main topsail Middle and latter parts the same

Sati Wednesday March 18th
Soy Commences fine light winds employed in painting the boats

Sati Thursday March 19th
Soy Commences fine with light winds Middle parts the same latter parts blowing heavy all the ships dragged off we had 73 fathoms of chain out and it took three hours to heave it up the part of the wind left guae out and broke the breechpipe & the chain locker

Sati Friday 20th
Soy Commences with a gale of wind from the N East ship under close reefed topsails of and on Middle and latter parts blowing harder ship under close reefed main topsail and storm sails to other ships with us

Sati Saturday March 21st
Soy Commences with a gale ship under close reefed main topsail and storm sails two ships in sight land 15 miles off to windward Middle and latter parts the same

Bark Benj Cummings At the Sandwich Islands March 22th 1868

Date Sunday March 22th

Sky Commences with a gale of wind from the N East ship under close reefed topsails and storm sails trying to hake in to get potatoes when good weather comes again

Middle parts the same latter part mended some made sail ship heading to the S East

Date Monday March 23th

Sky Commences with fresh trades ship marking to the Eastward ship forty miles to leeward of the place Middle and latter parts calm

Date Tuesday March 24th

Sky Commences with light trades ship heading to the East S East all sail set

Middle parts the same latter part laying of and on at hoie getting potatoes

Date Wednesday March 25th

Sky Commences fine with fresh trades ship steering West or West bound to Honolulu

Middle parts the same latter part of and on at Honolulu the Captain and one boats crew on shore boat came off at sundown

Date Thursday March 26th

Sky Commences with strong trades ship of and on at Honolulu Middle and latter parts the same

Bark Benj' Cummings of and on at Honolulu March 27th 1840

Date Friday March 27th
Says Commences with strong
trades ship of and on at Honolulu
Middle and latter parts the same

Date Saturday March 28th
Says Commences fine with
fresh winds ship of and on at Honolulu
Middle and latter parts the same

Date Sunday March 29th
Says Commences with
fresh trades ship of and at Honolulu
Middle and latter parts the same

Date Monday March 30th
Says Commences fine
with fresh winds ship of and on
Middle and latter parts the same

Date Tuesday March 31st
Says Commences fine &
with light trades ship of and on
Middle and latter parts the same

Date Wednesday April 1st
Says Commences fine
Ship of and on at Honolulu at five p.m.
captain came of with three men and
steered West by South
Middle part steering West of West
latter parts came to anchor in the harbor
with two other ships

Bark Benj Cummings bound North April 2th 1868

Lat. 21,50 Thursday April 2th

Long 161,30

Commences fine at

seven p. M. sea account took our anchor and
steard W S West all sail out

Middle parts the same latter steering
that employed in stowing anchors and chains

Lat. 22,15 Friday April 3th

Long 163,06

Commences fine with

light trades ship steering West all sail out

Middle and latter parts the same
one sail in sight

Lat. 22,46 Saturday April 4th

Long 169,02

Commences with

fresh trades ship steering West all sail out

Middle and latter parts the same
employed in repairing sails

Lat. 23,15 Sunday April 5th

Long 172,28

Commences with fresh

trades ship steering West all sail out

Middle and latter parts light winds

Lat. 23,41 Monday April 6th

Long 175,14

Commences fine with

light trades ship steering West all sail out

Middle and latter parts the same
employed in repairing sails

Lat. 24,16 Tuesday April 7th

Long 177,45

Commences fine

with light trades ship steering West all sail out

Middle and latter parts the same

Barth Benj^r Cummings bound to the Cohasset sea
April 8th 1868

Sat. 24.52 Wednesday April 8th
Sog 179.35 East Commences fine
with light trades ship steering West
Middle and latter parts the same
employed in painting boat and windless

Sat. 25.40 Friday April 10th
Sog 176.30 Commences fine
with light winds ship steering West
Middle and latter parts the same

Sat. Saturday April 11th
Sog Commences with
light winds and squalls with rain
Middle parts the same
latter parts wind changed to the North
of a sudden called all hands to shorten
sail carried away part of our upper sail
and rent some of our light sails
came down to close reefed top sails
strong winds and rainy
ship steering West by North

Sat. 26.48 Sunday April 12th
Sog 172.00 Commences with
strong winds from the North with
rain and squalls ship steering West
Middle and latter parts clear
employed in repairing the upper sail

Bark Benj Cummings bound to the Coast of the sea April 13th 1844

Lat. 28, 05 Monday April 13th

Day 169, 28 Commences with strong winds from the north ship steering West or West + Middle parts the same latter part wind hauled to the N East fresh winds employed in repairing topgallant sails

Lat. 30, 12 Tuesday April 14th

Day 169, 31 Commences with fresh winds from the Eastward ship steering or West half West all sail out Middle parts the same latter wind S East employed in repairing the mainsail

Lat. 31, 50 Wednesday April 15th

Day 169, 39 Commences with fresh winds from the southward ship steering or West half N light handed squally Middle parts the same latter parts wind or West awhile and the hauled to the West ship heading to the or N W

Lat. 33, 39 Thursday April 16th

Day 166, 34 Commences with fresh winds from the Westward ship heading to the Northward Middle and latter parts the same

Lat. 33, 42 Friday April 17th

Day 167, 00 Commences with light airs from the Northward Middle and latter parts calm

Bark Benj Cummings bound to the Octoths Sea April 18th 1868

Sat. 35,45 Saturday April 18th

Song 166,47

Commences with light
airs and calms ship heading to the N^W West
Middle parts fresh winds from the W S W
ship heading N^W latter part fresh winds
from the Westward ship heading to Northward

Sat. 36,48 Sunday April 19th

Song 167,07

Commences with
fresh winds from the West N^W West
ship heading to the Northward
Middle parts bearable winds ship heading
to the Westward latter part heading to
the Northward

Sat. 36,56 Monday April 20th

Song 168,48

winds Commences with
light and bearables ship heading to the
Westward harder winds to get along into
Middle parts and latter parts the same

Sat. 37,19 Tuesday April 21th

Song 168,07

Commences fine with
light airs and calms
Middle parts calm latter parts light
wind from the Eastward and rain
ship steering N^W West half West

Sat. Wednesday April 22th

Song

Commences with
fresh winds from the N^W West ship heading
to the Westward light sails hoisted
Middle parts the same
latter parts light winds from
the East S East ship steering N^W West
half West all sail out weather cloudy

Barth Bond's Cummings bound to the wharves sea April 23rd 1868

St. ^{Day} Thursday April 23rd

Commences with strong winds from the East S East with rain ship under easy sail steering N West half West Middle part to the same latter part to heavy squalls blew away the foresail and foretopsail close reefed the main and fuffed to the wind heading to the southward latter broke our steering apparatus

St. ^{Day} Friday April 24th

Commences with a gale from the North the ship laying to under close reefed main topsail Middle part to the same latter part strong winds bent a foresail and foretopsail employed in repairing the wheel

St. ^{Day} Saturday April 25th

Commences with a gale from the N West Ship laying to under close reefed main topsail and storm sails heading to the N or East Middle part to the same latter part wind West S West ship heading N West set the foresail

St. 4021 Sunday April 26th

St. 162, 27 Commences more moderate wind West or N West ship heading North double reefed topsails Middle part to the same latter part fine wind West heavy sea on

Bark Benj Cummings bound to the Cohasset sea Spit

Sat. Monday April 27th

Commanes fine with light winds from the S West ship heading N West by West all sail out heavy swell on Middle part wind hauled to the South and breised on ship under dubel reefed topsails Latter part strong winds and thick fog and rain

Sat. 42.10 Tuesday April 28th

Commanes with strong winds from the S West and rain at six p.m. began to hail at 8 p.m. wind N N East ship under close reefed main topsail heading to the N West by West Middle part the same Latter part fine light wind from the N West ship heading to the Westward all sail set

Sat. 42.52 Wednesday April 29th

Commanes fine with light winds from the West S West ship heading to the N West all sail out Middle and latter part the same

Sat. Thursday April 30th

Commanes fine with light winds from the southward ship steering N West all sail out Middle part the same Latter part strong winds from the S East with rain ship steering N West dubel reefed topsails

Bark Benj Cummings bound to the Cohasset sea May 1st 1868

Lat. 45° 01' Friday May 1st

Long 154° 34'

Commences with a gale from the Eastward ship under close reefed main topsail and foresail steering N^W at 6 p. M., wind hauled to the North strong wind and thick fog ship heading to the Westward Middle and latter part wind the same let up and got a latitude 45° 01' north

Lat. 45° 52' Saturday May 2nd

Long 154° 16'

Commences with strong winds from the N^W ship heading to the westward at 6 p. M. wore ship heading to the N^W East wind N^W and abeam, duple reefed topsails Middle parts the same latter part N^W S^W wind ship steering N^W all sail set

Lat. 48° 03' Sunday May 3rd

Long 152° 11'

Commences with wind S^W fresh ship steering N^W Middle parts under short sail latter parts at 2 p. M. saw the land the island of Kety 47° 30' passage and came through fresh winds from the S^W ship under duple reefed topsails

Lat. 50° 19' Monday May 4th

Long 153° 00'

Commences with fresh winds from the S^W ship steering north with all sail out Middle parts moderate latter parts fresh winds from the Westward

Bark Benj Cummings In the Beheth Sea May 5th 1868

Sat. 51.44 Tuesday May 5th

Sun. 15.4.80

Commences with fresh winds from N West ship under dubel reefed topsails heading to the Northward Middle part the same latter part wind off West light and North ship heading to the Eastward employed in repairing the anchor stock

Sat. 54.18 Wednesday May 6th

Sun. 15.4.81

Commences fine with light winds from the Westward ship heading to the Northward all sail set Middle part the same latter part strong winds from the S West ship steering N by West

Sat. 55.49 Thursday May 7th

Sun. 15.4.82

Commences with a gale from the Southward ship steering N by West at 7 p. M. came to ice and kept of along the edge to the North ship under two close reefed topsails thick weather and a gale at 8 p. M. came to the wind heading to the S East Middle part the same latter part wind hauled to the westward and moderated ship heading to the North dubel reefed topsails nothing in sight

Sat. 57.02 Friday May 8th

Sun. 15.5.10

Commences with strong winds from the Westward ship steering North dubel reefed topsails Middle part the same latter part light winds from the North ship heading to the Eastward

Bark Beng' Cummings In the Coketh's sea May 9th 1868

Sat. 9th 31 Saturday May 9th

Day 156th 01

Commences fine with light winds from the North the land in sight 12 miles of at 8 p.m. wore ship heading to the Westward Middle part calm latter part light wind from the Eastward ship heading to the N.W. East put out two new boats and took in two others land in sight to the east of us

Sat. Sunday May 10th

Day

Commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastward at 5 o'clock saw ice to the N.W. West of us ship heading to the N.W. East duple reefed topsails at 1 1/2 o'clock came to the ice wore ship heading to S East at 3 o'clock wore back again at 5 o'clock came to the ice weather thick and snowing wore ship heading to the S East at 11 o'clock wind hauled to the N.W. East and broke away wore ship heading to the N.W. West

Sat. 9839 Monday May 11th

Day 156th 44

Commences with fresh winds from the N.W. East ship heading to the Eastward cloudy saw the yamkes and ice in to the N.W. Middle and latter part the same ship heading to the N.W. West yamkes in sight

Sat. Tuesday May 12th

Day

Commences with strong winds from the N.W. East ship heading to the N.W. West duple reefed topsails Middle part wind the same ship heading to the Eastward latter part wind light and thick weather ship heading to the N.W. West

Bark Benj Cummings In the Behoth's sea May 13th 1868

Sett Wednesday May 13th
Sog Commences with light
winds from the Eastward and a thick snow storm ship
heading to the N^{or} East at 7 p. M. came to ice
more ship heading to the S^{ou} East under reefed
topsails and mainsail in showing still
Middle part calm latter part light wind
from the Eastward and snowing ship under easy
sail working to the N^{or} East along the ice

Sett 89.26 Thursday May 14th
Sog 152.81 Commences with light
winds from the Eastward and snowing weather
thick ship working to the Eastward ice in sight
to the North and east around to the S^{ou} West
Middle part wind N^{or} East ship heading to the
East S^{ou} East good weather latter part ship
heading to the N^{or} West land in sight
to the Eastward at 11 p. M. came to the
ice more ship heading to the Eastward

Sett 89.54 Friday May 15th
Sog 188.07 Commences with fresh
winds from the East N^{or} East ship heading to
the East S^{ou} East at 7 p. M. more ship heading
to the Northward land 15 miles off to the eastward
well covered with snow but I think there is no ice on
this shore we have not found any yet
middle part fresh winds latter part strong
wind from the East N^{or} East ship under
dukel reefed topsail heading to the North
a few scattered pieces of ice

Bark King Cummings In the N Gulf May 16th 1868

Sat. Saturday May 16th
Saw Commences fine with fresh winds
from the N East ship heading to the N West land in
sight Cape Hornance 40 miles of
Middle and latter parts light winds
saw the sea lacee and spoke her
ship of Cape Hornance

Sat. Sunday May 17th
Saw Commences fine with
light airs from the S West ship working
down large sail rock
Middle parts the same latter parts
light airs and calms

Sat. Monday May 18th
Saw Commences fine but
cloudy ship of sail rock the seabreeze
close to middle and latter parts the same
saw some ice in the bite
light airs and calms

Tuesday May 19th
cloudy light Commences fine but
airs and calms ship of yankeebite
the seabreeze there likewise
Middle parts the same latter parts light
wind from the southward and came in foggy ship heading to the
East Southeast

Sat. Wed. Wednesday May 20th
Saw Commences with light wind from
the southward and foggy ship steering N East at 2 P.M. lit up
saw the seabreeze and the land
Middle parts the same latter parts wind the same
thick and snowing at 11 A.M. broke away
saw the land of Ell island ship heading
East

Bark Bong Cummings In the N East gulf next arm May 21st 1868

Thursday May 21st

Commences with light winds from the S. West and thick cloudy weather Ship of Ell island boats went in shoar and came of at 7 p. M. saw nothing ship heading across thourge the West sheare
Middle parte light airs and calm
latter parte thick and snowing

Friday May 22nd

Commences with light airs from the N East and thick cloudy weather ship of barkalam bay saw one ship to the S West of us heading out now bow heads saw a few rip sacks
Middle parte wind the same and snowing
latter parte the same

Saturday May 23rd

Commences fine with light airs from the S West ship heading to the S East Middle parte light wind from the N West and thick foggy
latter parte light wind from the S East and clear ship bound to the East arm

Sunday May 24th

Commences with light wind from the S S West and thick foggy
Middle parte the same latter parte light airs and calms thick cloudy weather

Monday May 25th

Commences with light winds from the Eastward ship heading to the southward bound for the East arm thick cloudy weather Middle parte the same but foggy
latter parte calm and foggy

Barth King's Cummings In the or East gulf may 26th 1868

Tuesday May 26th

Commences with light winds from the or East and thick fog ship heading to the northward with the headgears abaft. Middle part lit up and the land on the East side in sight. Latter part fresh winds from the or East ship working up the East arm.

Wednesday May 27th

Commences fine with light airs and calms saw three or four rip-sacks ship of Edge rock. Middle part fresh breeze ship working up the gulf. Latter part the same.

Thursday May 28th

Commences with fresh winds from the East or East ship working up the gulf. Middle part the same. Latter part light winds from the S West and dul weather ship of Umbrella island steaming up the gulf.

Friday May 29th

Commences with light winds from the S West and thick fog ship heading to the Westward at 7 p.m. lit up and fine weather. Middle part the same. Latter part calm sent three boats of saw one whale going quick up the gulf.

Saturday May 30th

Commences with light winds from the or East and cloudy ship heading to the Eastward towards Craig island. Middle part the same. Latter part winds from the or East cloudy ship of the Hairroses saw nothing.

Bark Bong Cummings In the N. E. Gulf May 31st 1860

Sunday May 31st

Commences with light winds from the N. E. ship hearing 8 that
board for the 1st arm Middle part to the
same latter part to on the West side of
Sagitt head calm three boats went in
shore saw nothing

Monday June 1st

Commences fine with
light airs and calms ship heading to the
N. West up along the land
Middle part to calm and foggy
latter part to light wind from the S. S. West
and thick fog ship heading to the northward

Tuesday June 2nd

Commences with light
wind from the S. West and thick fog
ship heading to the Westward
Middle part to the same latter part to
light wind from the northward
ship heading up the gulf saw plenty
of ripsacks

Wednesday June 3rd

Commences fine
with light winds from East loathe the
boats and struck a ripsack and
lost him by his runaway
Middle part to the same
latter part to fresh winds

Bark Benjⁿ Cummings In the N^o East gulf June 4th 1868

Thursday June 4th

Commences with strong winds from the N^o East ship of warhelm bay or whales
Middle and latter parts the same
saw one sail the mile

Friday June 5th

Commences with strong winds from the N^o East ship under duhel reefed
topsails courses fired
Middle parts the same latter parts light
winds spoke the mile or whales

Saturday June 6th

Commences with strong winds from the N^o East ship under duhel reefed
topsails courses fired at 6 p. M. wind died out
and changed to the N^o West
Middle parts the same latter parts fine
light winds from the N^o East three sails in sight

Sunday June 7th

Commences fine lots of
ripsacks around board and got one and the
mile got one got through cutting at 8 1/2 p. M.
four sails in sight
Middle parts the same
latter parts light winds from the S West
employed in heeling four sails in sight

Monday June 8th

Commences fine with light
winds from the N^o West or whales four sails in sight
Middle ~~and~~ latter parts the same

Bark King Cummings In the N Est gulf June 9th 1868

Tuesday June 9th

Commences fine with light winds from the S West spoke the sea breeze four sails in sight but no whales

Middle parts fresh winds and thick foggy

latter parts strong winds at 9th at 11th we came to anchor in Ell harbour the Alopa came in employed in stowing down and got a raft of casks on shore for water

Wednesday June 10th

Commences with strong winds from the S West ship in Ell harbour Middle parts the same latter parts light winds got of the raft of water and took our anchor and came out sent two boats of and then saw one bonhead four sails in sight

Thursday June 11th

Commences with light winds from the S West ship heading to the Western Middle parts the same latter parts calm and thick cloudy weather

Friday June 12th

Commences with light airs and calm thick cloudy weather saw the land on the West side and lots of ripsacks Middle and latter parts the same

Saturday June 13th

Commences with light winds from the S West and thick weather ship heading to the S East saw one sail and the land and plenty of ripsacks Middle and latter parts the same thick weather and no whales

Barth Bonj Cummings In the East gulf June 14th 1868

Sunday June 14th

Commences with a gale from the S West and thick and raining at 9 p.m. came to anchor in Ell harbour along with two other ships Middle and latter parts the same

Monday June 15th

Commences with strong winds from the S West ship at anchor in Ell harbour Middle parts the same latter parts a gale from the S West ship still at anchor

Tuesday June 16th

Commences with a gale from the S West ship at anchor in Ell harbour Middle and latter parts the same

Wednesday June 17th

Commences with wind from the S West and thick foggy ship at anchor in Ell harbour with two others

Middle parts the same latter parts light wind from the C^W East and thick foggy at 5^h A.M. took our anchor and came out bound to the East arm

Thursday June 18th

Commences fine with light winds from the northward ship of Sealoud cape bound to the East arm two sails in sight Middle and latter parts light airs and calms ship of south head two sail in sight

Friday June 19th

Commences with fresh winds from the west ship working up the gulf light sails fired one sail in sight Middle and latter parts light winds ship off Shag rock one sail in sight

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East gulf June 20th 1868

Saturday June 20th

Commences fine with light winds from the
N East ship, working up the gulf. three sails
in sight but no whales

Middle and latter fresh winds nothing in sight

Sunday June 21th

Commences fine with fresh winds from the
Eastward ship of Craig island nothing in sight
Middle and latter parts the same
saw nothing of any kind

Monday June 22th

Commences with fresh winds from the
Eastward ship heading out of the gulf
Middle and latter parts light winds
from the southward thick and rainy

Tuesday June 23th

Commences with light winds and bearable
with thick weather and rainy
Middle and latter parts calm and
rainy thick nasty weather

Wednesday June 24th

Commences with light winds and bearable
with rain and thick weather

Middle parts the same latter parts light
winds from the N East saw three sails two
boiling and one with his top down we saw
two whales five miles of growing quick

Bark King's Cummings In the N^o East gulf June 25th 1868

Thursday June 25th

Commences with light winds and bearables cloudy
with the ship came to anchor 12¹/₂ P.M. at 6 P.M.
took the anchor and stood to the westward saw one
ship eating the seabreeze and saw one whale once
four sails in sight two hoiling

Middle parts strong winds from the N^o East latter parts
the same four sails in sight and no whales

Friday June 26th

Commences with strong winds from the N^o East
ship under duhel reefed topsails courses and jib
hoiled two sails in sight

Middle parts the same latter parts fine
saw two whales large the boats but lost
run of him four sails in sight one hoiling

Saturday June 27th

Commences fine with light winds from
the N^o East saw three whales boats down
but could not strike two sails in sight no hoiling

Middle parts weather the same

Latter parts strong winds saw one whale
large the boats but saw nothing more of him
three sails in sight

Sunday June 28th

Commences with strong winds from the
Northward saw a few whales boats chasing
in the mirrores

Middle and latter parts a gale from the
N^o East ship under easy sail
saw nothing but the land

Bark Benj Cummings In the N^o East gulf June 29th 1868

Monday June 29th

Commences with strong winds from the N^o East
ship under dubel reefed topsails saw three whales
beard the boats whales went to windward quick
three ship in sight one had his boats down
Middle and latter parts the same

Tuesday June 30th

Commences with strong winds from the N^o East
saw three sails one boiling
Middle and latter parts light winds
from the N^o East four sails in sight
saw no whales the day

Wednesday July 1st

Commences fine with light winds from
the Northward saw a few whales boats chasing
four sails in sight
Middle parts strong winds latter parts
blowing a gale from the N^o East
saw three sails

Thursday July 2nd

Commences with a gale from the N^o East
and rain ship hove to under close reefed main topsail
Middle parts moderated down latter parts fine
with light winds from the eastward saw four whales
going quick to windward two sails in sight

Friday July 3rd

Commences fine with light winds and several two sails in sight
Middle parts the same
latter parts light winds from the
Northward saw a few whales in the sterns
boats chasing two sails in sight

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East gulf July 4th 1868

Saturday July 4th

Commences fine with light winds from the westward ship in the narrows bound through Middle part light winds from the N East latter part the same saw a good sho of whales boats chasing the ships in sight both whaling

Sunday July 5th

Commences fine with (strong) light winds from the westward saw plenty of whales boats chasing the ships in sight boats whaling but none struck Middle part calm latter part light with N East winds one ship got a whale saw two or three whales but did not leave ship in the narrows

Monday July 6th

Commences with the wind S West thick and rainy ship in the narrows bound up through one ship the same she boiling Middle part the same latter part fine saw nothing at day but one sail ship up through the narrows

Tuesday July 7th

Commences fine with light air from the S West ship working out through the narrows three ships in sight at 10^o P. M. came to anchor of ship rock Middle part calm latter part light winds from the westward at 10^o A. M. took our anchor two boats of saw one whale three ships in sight

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East gulf July 8th 1868

Wednesday July 8th

Commences fine with light winds from the Westward ship steering up the gulf three sails in sight

Middle parts the same latter parts fine saw two whales and got one a large cow employed in cutting

Thursday July 9th

Commences with fresh winds from the S West ship at anchor boiling no sails in sight Middle and latter parts the same

Friday July 10th

Commences with strong winds from the S West and thick fog took our anchor and went in under the lee of the land and come to anchor again employed in boiling Middle and latter parts a strong breeze from the S West with rain ship at anchor employed in boiling

Saturday July 11th

Commences with a gale from the S West ship at anchor employed in boiling Middle parts the same latter still a gale finished boiling and employed in stowing down

Sunday July 12th

Commences with a gale from the S West ship at anchor bad weather this Middle parts the same latter parts raining wind hauled to the N West and cleared up took our anchor and came out saw whales land the boats calm

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East gulf July 13th 1868

Monday July 13th

Commences with light winds from the S West and thick foggy ship in the narrows working out very bad weather this season so far Middle part at anchor latter part to the same thick foggy

Tuesday July 14th

Commences with fresh winds from the S West at 1 p.m. took our anchor and run through the narrows and came to anchor around under the west shore thick weather and wind S West Middle and latter part to the same

Wednesday July 15th

Commences with strong winds from the S West ship at anchor harder weather this Middle and latter part to the same the sealers came in last night and anchored and started her works thick weather

Thursday July 16th

Commences with a gale from the S West and thick foggy ship still at anchor Middle part light winds and thick foggy latter part lit up took our anchor and came out into the narrows saw two or three whales once did not loar fresh winds from the S West one sail in sight

Friday July 17th

Commences with fresh winds from the S West and foggy ship steering up the gulf in the narrows harder weather this season and few whales Middle and latter part light airs and thick foggy at 7 1/2 A.M. came to anchor

Bark Benj Cummings In the East gulf July 18th 1868

Saturday July 18th

Commences fine light airs from the S West Took our anchor and worked out saw nothing to day at 9 p. M. came to anchor to hold on against the tide Middle part the same latter part weather the same at 6 A. M. took our anchor and worked out saw seven whales boats chasing four sails in sight one cutting

Sunday July 19th

Commences fine with light winds from the S West boats chasing four sails in sight Middle part weather the same latter part strong winds from the S West and thick weather ship bound through the narrows the sea became the same

Monday July 20th

Commences with a heavy gale from the S West ship came to anchor at 6 p. M. in the low harbour with three other ships Middle and latter part the same

Tuesday July 21st

Commences with strong winds from the S West ship (from) at anchor with three others thick fog outside Middle part the same latter part fine at 6 A. M. took our anchor and came out light winds and observables saw two or three whales three sails in sight some of them chasing harder whaling there is about a dozen small whales in the gulf and the vessel cant strike them

Bark Benj. Cummings In the N^o East gulf July 22th 1868

Wednesday July 22th

Commences fine with fresh winds from the eastward ship heading to the southward four sails in sight and no whales
Middle and latter parts the same saw no whales to day one ship the Able spoke her of shag rock

Thursday July 23th

Commences cloudy with fresh winds from the eastward ship of shag rock heading up the gulf
Middle parts the same latter parts light winds and nearables saw a few whales boats chasing one sail in sight

Friday July 24th

Commences with light winds from the N^o East and cloudy boats chasing whales got one and took him alongside
Middle parts cutting latter parts raining and thick weather employed in boiling

Saturday July 25th

Commences with light winds from the S West and fine weather saw one whale employed in boiling no ships in sight
Middle and latter parts fresh winds and cloudy saw one sail employed in boiling

Sunday July 26th

Commences with fresh winds from the S West ship under dabel reefed topsails employed in boiling nothing in sight
Middle and latter parts the same

Bark Henry Cummings In the N East July 27th 1868

Monday July 27th

Commences with fresh winds from the S West ship under easy sail finished boiling saw nothing to day ship of whale bay

Middle part strong winds and thick foggy latter part moderate gale and thick foggy at 9 A.M. came to anchor in S West bay and stowed down the herkeles came in

Tuesday July 28th

Commences with a gale from the S West ship at anchor in S West bay with three others Middle and latter parts the same employed in getting craft of water

Wednesday July 29th

Commences with strong winds from the S West and thick foggy ship at anchor in S West bay

Middle and latter parts the same

Thursday July 30th

Commences with fresh winds from the westward took our anchor and came heavy sea on at 6 p.M. wind hauled to the southward ship heading to the eastward Middle part strong wind from the N West latter part fresh winds from the S West saw two whales going quick three sails in sight

Friday July 31st

Commences with a gale from the S West and thick foggy ship but in the middle of the gulf heading to the westward

Middle and latter parts strong winds and thick foggy at 10 p.M. wore ship heading to the S East at 7 A.M. wore ship heading to the N West

Bark Benj Cummings In the N^o East Gulf August 1st 1868

Saturday August 1st

Commences with strong winds from the S West with thick foggy at 1 p. M. let up a little saw the West shore at 3 p. M. more ship heading to the S S East ship under duhel reefed topsails

Middle parts moderate and clear but hazy latter parts strong winds from the S West ship under duhel reefed topsails heading to the Westward

Sunday August 2nd

Commences with a gale from the S West at 3 p. M. came to anchor in Sweet bay with two other ships Middle and latter parts the same

Monday August 3rd

Commences more moderate at 2 p. M. took our anchor and came out wind S West at 4 p. M. blowing heavy and thick foggy ship under duhel reefed topsails main sail furled Middle and latter parts the same

Tuesday August 4th

Commences with strong winds from the S West and foggy at 3 p. M. came to anchor in S West bay clear on the West shore Middle and latter parts the same

Wednesday August 5th

Commences with strong winds from the S West and foggy ship at anchor in S West bay harder weather this Middle and latter parts the same

Thursday August 6th

Commences with strong winds from the S West ship at anchor in S West bay the same in thick foggy at night Middle and latter moderate but foggy

Bark Benj Cummings In the N East gulf August 8th 1860

Friday August 7th

Commences with light winds from the Southwest at 1 p.m. took our anchor and came out the fog left once for a long time saw nothing but the ship that came out with us at 6 p.m. wind hauled to the S West but light and clear but a fog bank out the gulf already to come down as soon as the wind breezes up. This is a hard season there has been five ships here ever since the middle of may and the most oil that has been taking by any of them is three hundred barrels and they have all got about the same. Middle and latter part light airs and wearables and some fog saw a few whales working out quick. loaded the boats and chased two ships in sight and two has left here for good.

Saturday August 8th

Commences with fresh winds from the S West and thick fog at 7 p.m. lit up ship of umbrella island marking out nothing in sight.

Middle part light winds and thick fog latter part lit up a little saw one whale came in thick again and raining.

Sunday August 9th

Commences with strong winds from the S West thick and raining ship under topsails working out.

Middle and latter part the same dreadful thick no light up to it.

Bark Bonj Cummings In the At East gulf August 10th 1868

Monday August 10th

Commences with strong winds from the S West
with thick fog ship under double reefed topsails
mainsail furled trying to work out harder weather
Middle and latter gale with thick fog

Tuesday August 11th

Commences with strong winds from the S West
ship under double reefed topsails and jib mainsail
furled it let up a little saw the top of the land
on the East side think of the sand spit
Middle and latter parts thick fog
Wind S West god knows when it will change

Wednesday August 12th

Commences with light winds from the S West
and thick fog at 5 p.m. let up saw the
land on both sides of rocky point land
covered again on the West Side

Middle and latter parts weather fine wind
light from the S West

Thursday August 13th

Commences with light winds from the S West
ship of South head working out weather fine
Middle and latter parts weather the same
lots of ripsicks around board the boat and
struck one and derailed

Friday August 14th

Commences fine with light airs from the
Southward ship heading to the S West all sail out
Middle and latter parts light airs and calms
middle parts thick fog latter parts clear

Bark Bonj Cummings In the N East gulf August 15th 1868

Saturday August 15th

Commences fine with a calm hale since
this to get anywhere employed repairing the
fore topsail saw nothing
Middle and latter part light airs from
the Southward and thick foggy ship
heading to the W S West

Sunday August 16th

Commences with light airs and
calms with thick fog
Middle and latter part the same

Monday August 17th

Commences with fresh winds from
the S S West and thick fog
ship heading to the S East
Middle and latter part the same

Tuesday August 18th

Commences with light airs and calms
with thick fog
Middle and latter part light wind
from the N East and thick fog ship
steering S West by South

Wednesday August 19th

Commences with light winds from the
N N East at 3 p M cleared up some
by 154.45 the cloud on both sides of the gulf
Ship steering West by South
Middle part the same
latter light wind from the N N West
ship heading West fine weather
the fourth fine day in 44

Bark Bong Cummings bound to Tarishbay August 20th 1868

Thursday August 20th

Commences fine with light airs from the N West
Ship heading to the W S W to N Shear in sight
Middle parts calm
Latter parts light wind from the W S W
and thick fog Ship heading to the southward

Friday August 21th

Commences with fresh winds from the W S W
and thick fog Ship heading to the N W
at 6 p.m. took Ship heading to the southward
Middle part light wind and thick fog
Latter parts calm and thick fog

Saturday August 22th

Commences with light winds from the
Eastward and thick weather Ship steering West
Middle part the same
Latter parts light wind from the Northward
cleared of snow the Land Ship heading
to the N West

Sunday August 23th

Commences with light airs from
the Westward Ship heading N West
Middle part the same
Latter parts fresh winds and
thick fog

Monday August 24th

Commences with light winds from the Westward
and thick fog Ship heading S S West
Middle and latter parts weather
Ship heading to the N West

Bark Benj. Cummings bound for tarvisk bay August 25th 1868

Tuesday August 25th

Commences with light airs from the Westward ship heading to the S W West saw the land but could not tell what land it was thick weather

at 6 p. M. more ship heading to the S W Middle and latter part calm and thick fog

Wednesday August 26th

Commences with light airs from the southward and thick weather saw the land two or three times and came thick fog it beats all I ever see Middle part the same

latter part light airs from the Eastward and cleared up some saw bonhead island bearing both 10 miles of ship clearing West all sail out

Thursday August 27th

Commences with fresh winds from the Eastward ship heading N N East weather cloudy saw the harkulus bound out the land in sight on both sides Middle part weather the same

latter part strong winds ship working up to Tent point saw one sail to the westward

Friday August 28th

Commences with strong winds from the Eastward ship working up into Tent harbour at 8 p. M. came to anchor up to the head in 14 fathoms of water Middle and latter part weather the same employed in cutting wood and getting coals ready for water

Barth Benj Cummings at anchor in Senett harbour August 29th 1868

Saturday August 29th

Commences fine with fresh winds from the Eastward
Ship at anchor in Senett harbour

Middle parts calm latter parts light
winds from the Westward employed in
getting water and cutting wood

Sunday August 30th

Commences fine with light winds from the
Westward

Middle and latter parts the same
employed in water and stone for ballast
and stowing the same

Monday August 31th

Commences with fresh winds from the S West
Ship at anchor in Senett point or harbour

Middle parts calm and thick fog
latter parts light winds from the Eastward
and fine weather employed in getting wood
and stowing water and wood

Tuesday September 1st

Commences with light winds from the S West
and thick fog Ship at anchor in Senett harbour

Middle and latter parts light winds from the Eastward
fine weather employed in getting wood and water and
stowing down the same

Wednesday September 2nd

Commences fine with air from the S West Ship at anchor

Middle and latter parts light wind from the
Eastward employed in getting wood and stones
and stowing the same

Bark Benj' Cummings at anchor in Senett's harbour Sep 3rd 1808

Thursday September 3rd

Commences fine with light winds from the S West employed in getting wood and stowing down the same and getting ready for sea the harbour is full of smoke from the woods that is on fire the have been burning ever since we have been here a good part of the time the land is out of site and it is not more than a mile off. think the fire was set by some of the men from the Bark Hurkules as we see her going out as we came in it has burnt over four miles square Middle and latter parts light winds from the S West and thick foggy weather head wind got two boats full of wood

Friday September 4th

Commences with light winds from the S West and thick weather ship at anchor Middle and latter parts the same

Saturday September 5th

Commences with light winds from the S West with thick fog ship at anchor

Lat 58° 40'

Long

Middle parts the same

Latter parts wind from the S West at 8 A.M. took our anchor and came out at 9 A.M. of bonhead in long fresh winds from the Eastward ship steering South all sail out employed in stowing chains and anchors

Sunday September 6th

Commences with fresh wind from the Eastward ship heading to the southward light sails handed

Lat 58° 00'

Long 150° 04'

Middle parts the same

Latter parts light winds from the S East with fog squalls ship heading to the S. S West

Bark Benj Cummings Cruising for right whales in the Chet's Sea Sep^r 7th 1868

Monday September 7th

Sat
Sug

Commences with light winds from the E S East
and thick cloudy weather ship heading to the Southward
Middle part strong winds ship under dubel reefed
topsails jibb and mainsail furled
latter part a gale from the S East with rain
ship under close reefed main topsail and foresail
heading to the S S West

Tuesday September 8th

Sat
Sug

Commences with a gale from the S S East
ship under close reefed main topsail and foresail
heading to the Eastward thick cloudy weather
Middle and latter part to the same
thick rainy weather

Wednesday September 9th

Sat
Sug

Commences with fresh winds from the
S East ship under topsails and courses heading
to the Southward cloudy weather
Middle part to the same
latter part light winds from the
Eastward ship heading to the S East

Thursday September 10th

Sat
Sug

Commences with light air ~~and~~ calm
thick cloudy weather and heavy smell
Middle part to the same
latter part light winds from the Eastward
ship heading to the S East

Friday September 11th

Commences with light winds from the S East ship heading to
the S S West cloudy weather saw nothing that looks like a whale
Middle part strong winds
latter part the same dubel reefed topsails
were ship heading to the S East thick with

September 12th 1868

Barth Bury Cummings Cruising for right whales in the Chocoma sea

Saturday September 12th

Commences with strong winds from the Eastward
ship heading to the S. S. East duhel reefed to sails
thick cloudy weather

Middle part the same
latter part light winds from the Eastward
ship heading to the southward thick cloudy
weather

Sunday September 13th

Commences with light winds from the
S. East with rain ship heading to the southward
Middle part the same

Sat. 52, 56 latter part light winds from the
S. East ship heading to the Eastward
one sail in sight but no whales

Monday September 14th

Commences fine with light winds from
the N. East ship heading to the Eastward

Sat. 52, 23 Middle and latter part fresh winds
S. East 154, 56 from the Eastward ship heading to the N. East
saw one sail

Tuesday September 15th

Commences with fresh winds from
the N. East ship heading to the westward
saw two right whales leade the boats but the
whales saw the ship and went to windward

Sat. 53, 23 took in sail at sundown
S. East 153, 30 middle part the same latter part fine
saw a few finbacks

Sep 16th

Bark Bong Cummings Cruising for right whales in the Chales sea "1868

Wednesday September 16th

Commences fine with light winds from the N West
sitting in sight at sundown shorten sail ship heading
Lat 53,08 to the W S West
Long 153,47 Middle parts the same - latter parts strong
winds from the Westward and raining

Thursday September 17th

Commences with strong winds from the Westward
ship under dabel reefed topsails heading to the
Lat 51,59 S. S. West squally
Long 154,15 Middle parts the same
latter parts fine with fresh winds from
the Westward ship steering S S East saw one seal
at sundown shorten sail

Friday September 18th

Commences fine with light winds from
the S West ship heading S S West
Lat 51,37 Middle and latter parts calm
Long 154,38 spoke the ship & helix saw no whales

Saturday September 19th

Commences with strong winds from the
N West ship heading to the W S West
Lat 50,48 at sundown shorten sail
Long 153,56 Middle and latter parts a gale from
the W N West ship heading to S S West

Sunday September 20th

Commences with a gale from the West N West
ship under close reefed main top sail and spencers
Lat 50,41 heading to the N W
Long 153,59 Middle parts the same
latter parts moderated some wore ship heaving
to the Westward and made some sail

Okhotsk Sea Sep 31st 1868

Bark Bong Cummings Cruising for right whales in the

Monday September 21st

Commences with strong winds from the
N West ship heading to the Westward
Sot: 58^o, 01 under du bel reefed topsails nothing in sight
Sog: 15^o, 21 Middle part to the same
Latter part fine with light winds
from the N West ship heading to the
West S West all sail set

Tuesday September 22nd

Commences fine with light winds
from the N East ship heading to the
Sot: 48^o, 53 W S West all sail set
Sog: 15^o, 15 Middle part to the same
Latter part strong winds ship steering
S West cloudy

Wednesday September 23rd

Commences with strong winds from the
N N East ship steering S W by S nothing in
sight at sundown shorten sail and haul
Sot: 48^o, 04 by the wind heading to the N West
Sog: 14^o, 00 Middle part to the same
Latter part fresh winds saw three
whales board the boats but did not strike

Thursday September 24th

Commences fine with light winds from
the North saw two whales and chased until
sundown came on board and shorten sail
Sot: ship heading to the Westward
Sog: Middle part to the same Latter part fresh
winds from the W S West saw two whales
board the boats and chased
cloudy weather

Bark Benj Cummings In the Chotes cruising for right whales Sep 25th 1856

Friday September 25th

Commences with fresh winds from the S West ship, whaling
boats in chase of right whales but could not strike the whales
Date 47, 49 ship at sundown shorten sail ship heading to the N West
Sog 149, 11 Middle part to the same. latter part to strong
winds from the Southward ship heading to the S. East
thick cloudy weather saw nothing

Saturday September 26th

Commences with strong winds from the Southward
with rain ship under abel reefed topsails heading
to the Westward saw one whale at night shorten
Date 48, 00 sail stormy weather
Sog 148, 50 Middle part to the same
latter part to agale from the Westward

Sunday September 27th

Commences with agale from the Westward
ship under closer reefed maintopsail heading to
Date 47, 50 ~~to~~ Northward
Sog 149 28 Middle part to the same latter part to
strong winds from the S West ship under
abel reefed topsails heading to the Southward

Monday September 28th

Commences with strong winds from the
S West ship heading to the southward at
sundown shorten sail and more ship heading
Date 47, 34 to the N West
Sog 149, 50 Middle part to the same latter part to fresh winds
from the Westward ship heading to the Southward saw three
whales board the boats and chased whales very shy
and heavy well on hard work to keep run
of them

Bark Benj Cummings In the Ochotsk Sea September 29th 1868

Tuesday September 29th

Commences with light winds from the N^W West
boats in chase of whales but could not strike
at sundown shorten sail ship heading to the
S^W Northward saw the land to the S^W East
Sog 150, 21 fifty miles of
Middle and parts the same latter parts
fresh winds from the N^W West ship heading
to the Westward saw nothing

Wednesday September 30th

Commences with fresh winds from the North
ship heading to the Westward saw one whale
Sog 149, 11 loads the boats and saw him one after another
at sundown shorten sail
Middle parts the same latter fresh winds
from the N^W West ship heading to the Northward

Thursday October 1st

Commences fine with light winds from the
Westward ship heading to the N^W West
Sog 48, 06 at sundown shorten sail
Sog 149, 10 Middle and latter parts fresh winds from the
S^W West nothing in sight to day

Friday October 2nd

Commences with fresh winds from the N^W West
ship heading to the Southward saw one whale going
to windward quick did not leave at sundown
Sog 46, 51 shorten sail Middle parts the same
Sog 150, 45 latter parts fresh winds from the S^W West
ship heading to the S^W East at 11 A.M.
saw the land round island bearing E by S
30 miles of kept the ship of East

Bark King Cummings bound to Honolulu October 3rd 1868

Saturday October 3rd

Lat 46, 06 Ship in fifty seven passage steering S East by East
Long 191, 53 Middle parts calm
latter parts light winds from the Eastward
ship heading to the S. S. East employed in two of the
boats saw the land to the Northward cloudy weather

Sunday October 4th

Lat 46, 06 Commences with fresh winds from the Eastward
Long 191, 53 ship heading to the S. S. East all sail out
Middle parts the same
latter parts strong winds from the E. N. E. and
rainy ship heading to the S East

Monday October 5th

Lat 48, 56 Commences with a heavy gale from the
Long 193, 37 N East ship hoists under close reefed main
topsail and every thing made snug
Middle parts the same latter wind hauled
to the Northward and more datted ship heading
to the Eastward double reefed to sails heavy swell on

Tuesday October 6th

Lat 48, 56 Commences fine with light airs from the
Long 193, 37 Westward but a heavy swell on ship going
with the sea
Middle parts calm latter parts light
winds from the E S East ship heading to the Northward
cloudy weather

Wednesday October 7th

Lat 48, 44 Commences with light winds from the Eastward ship
Long 193, 54 heading to the N East cloudy weather
Middle and latter parts calm

Bark Reef Cummings bound to Honolulu October 8th 1868

Thursday October 8th

Commenes fine with light winds from the
Eastward ship heading to the N^W East.
Sats
Sung Middle part to the same
Latter part cloudy weather the wind the same

Friday October 9th

Commenes with fresh winds from the
East. S. East with raise ship under duhel
Sats 46.01 reefed topsails heading to the N^W East.
Sung 176.41 Middle part blow up a gale ship hove to
Latter part wind backed to the North
and cleared up and moderated same

Saturday October 10th

Commenes with strong winds from the
North ship steering East by South the
Sats 48.38 duhel reefed topsails and fiddle
Sung 189.14 Middle and latter part light winds from
the N^W East ship steering East

Sunday October 11th

Commenes fine with light winds from the
Westward ship steering East half North
Sats
Sung Middle and latter part to the same
hard getting along this
cloudy weather to day

Monday October 12th

Commenes with light winds from the
Westward ship steering East half North
Sats
Sung Middle and latter part to the same
slow getting along the
weather cloudy

Barth King Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands October 18th 1868

Tuesday October 13th

Commences with light winds from the W¹ S¹ West
Lat. 45¹ 31 ship steering East cloudy weather
Long 166¹ 26 Middle parts light airs and calms
Latter parts light winds from the S East
ship heading East N¹ East

Wednesday October 14th

Commences with light winds from the
S¹ East ship heading East N¹ East
Lat. Long Middle parts fresh winds
Latter parts strong winds and rainy

Thursday October 15th

Commences with a gale from the S East
Ship have to under close reefed main topsail
Lat. Long raining hard
Middle parts the same but the wind hauled
to the south
Latter parts wind S West blowing strong
kept the ship of East N¹ East under
dual reefed topsails and fore sail but
sea on thick weather at 10 o'clock thereabouts
lost the bow boat and one slave had ship
to carry her boats so ends this day

Friday October 16th

Commences with strong winds from the
Westward ship steering East by South
Lat. 46¹ 05 dual reefed topsails and courses thick weather
Long 175¹ 41 Middle and latter parts fresh winds
ship steering East by South all sail out

Bark Benj Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands Oct 17th 1858

Saturday October 17th

Sat
Soy

Commences with light winds from the N^W ship steering East by South all sail set
Middle parts light winds from the N^W
Latter parts light winds and calms
cloudy weather slow getting along this

Sunday, October 18th

Sat
Soy
179,50

Commences with light winds from the S^W East ship heading East all sail set
Middle parts light winds from the East
S East ship heading to the East N^W East
Latter parts the same

Monday October 19th

Sat
Soy

Commences with fresh winds from the S^W East ship heading to the East N^W East
all sail set weather cloudy
Middle parts wind S^W East ship heading East
Latter parts nearly the same thick fog

Monday, October 19th

Sat
Soy
48,19
172,56

Commences with fresh winds from the S^W West ship steering S East by East half East all sail set thick
weather changed the day, as we have crossed the meridian
Middle and latter parts fresh winds from the Southward ship steering S East half East

Tuesday, October 20th

Sat
Soy

Commences with light winds from the N^W East ship steering S^W East half East all sail set
Middle parts light winds and near calms
Latter parts fresh winds from the Southward ship heading to the East S East
thick foggy weather

Bark King Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands October 21st 1868

Wednesday October 21st

Commences with light winds from the Westward
ship heading to the S East by East half East

Lat. 40, 15 all sail set cloudy weather

Long 168, 17 Middle and latter parts the same

Thursday October 22nd

Commences fine with light winds from the
N West ship steering East by East half East

Lat. 38, 22 all sail set

Long 165, 51 Middle and latter parts fresh winds from
the N West

Friday October 23rd

Commences with light winds from the
N West ship steering East S East all sail set

Lat. 36, 51 Middle and latter parts the same
weather cloudy

Saturday October 24th

Commences with fresh winds from the southward

Lat. 25, 11 ship heading to the East S East

Long 160, 17 cloudy weather

Middle parts strong winds from the S West
ship under double reefed topsails steering East S East

latter parts strong winds from the Westward
and squally ship steering East S East with main top sail
set at midnight broke away and got a lot of tide

Sunday October 25th

Commences with fresh winds from the N West ship steering
S East by East all sail set

Lat. 33, 04 Middle parts the same latter parts wind

Long 158, 17 N West and squally ship steering S East

Barth King Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands October 26th 1860

Monday October 26th

Commences with strong winds from the N.W. & W. ship steering S. East by S. by South heavy squalls
Lati 20,00 min top gale sail set
Long 156,54 Middle part to the weather the same
lathe wind N.W. East and squally ship steering S. East by S. half South all hands employed in scraping bone

Tuesday October 27th

Commences with light winds from the N.W. East
Lati 28,15 ship steering South by East half East
Long 156,57 Middle and light winds and wearables
all hands employed in washing and drying
bone and put out the boats

Wednesday October 28th

Commences with light winds and wearables
Lati 27,12 ship heading to the southward
Long 156,43 Middle part to the same latter part
light airs and calms all hands employed
in washing ship

Thursday October 29th

Commences fine wind light airs and
calms Middle part light winds from the
southward ship heading to the East S East
latter part fresh winds and squally
saw sperm whales heard three boats and
got three whales

Friday October 30th

Commences with light winds from the S. Net took the
Lati 27,00 whales alongside and got ready to cut
Long 155,37 Middle part to the same latter part employed
in putting a man side to drag a machine of the
Sandwich Islands then sick along time

Bong Cummings bound to the Sandwich Islands October 31st 1868

Saturday October 31st

Commences fine with light winds from the North
finished cutting and commenced to bail ship heading
S. by E. 18 to the S. S. East under easy sail
Long 155° 40' Middle and latter parts the same all hands
employed in boiling and bailing cases and
breaking out shooks and setting them up

Sunday November 1st

Commences with light winds from the N. E. East
ship heading to the S. S. East under easy sail
Middle parts the same
latter part wind from the Eastward and
rain squalls all hands employed in boiling
and setting up shooks weather cloudy

Monday November 2nd

Commences with light winds from the Eastward
ship heading South under easy sail rain squalls
Long 156° 04' Middle and latter parts the same
all hands employed in boiling and setting up
shooks weather fine

Tuesday November 3rd

Commences fine with light N. E. East trades
ship steering S. by West under easy sail
finished boiling
Middle parts the same latter parts
light winds from the E. S. East and
rain squalls ship heading to the southward

Wednesday November 4th

Commences with light winds from the
Eastward at 3 p. M. saw the land at 6 p. M.
ship running down between molokai and sakoo
at 8 p. M. hauled the head yards aback ship
heading to the S. East
Middle parts the same

latter part light winds and calms
ship of - Coes head two sails in sight
all hands employed in getting anchors
and chains ready

Thursday November 5th

Commences fine with light winds
and beables ship of diamond head
Middle part to the same latter part to
came in to Honolulu harbour.

Friday November 6th

Commences fine with light southerly
winds Middle and latter part to the
same employed in drying bunching and
shipping bone

Saturday November 7th

Commences fine very warm
Middle and latter part to rain squalls

Sunday November 8th

Commences fine with light airs from the
southward very warm

Monday November 9th

Commences fine hot cloudy with light
winds from the southward.
Middle and latter part to the same
employed in getting of meat

Tuesday November 10th

Commences with light airs from the south
very warm employed in getting of meat
and storing it down one man deatched
a portuguese

Wednesday November 11th

Commences with light airs from the South
Middle and latter part the same

Thursday November 12th

Commences fine with trades
employed in painting ship

Friday November 13th

Commences fine east at Tides
employed in painting shores

Saturday November 14th

Commences fine

Sunday November 15th

Commences fine with light southerly winds

Monday November 16th

Commences fine with light airs and very warm

Tuesday Nov. 17. Employed discharging
to Monday Dec 7 Oil setting up. Shooks
Painting Ship. getting Ballast
And Mester and fitting for Sea
Discharged - Mr. Davis and
the Cooper and four Men
Deserted.

Bark B. Cummings of N. Bedford

~~Friday~~

Tuesday Dec 8th 1868

This day clear and fresh.
Trades unmoored the ship and got
ready for sea

Wednesday Dec 9th

Commences clear and fresh.
Trades at 4 P. M. Sea time Pilot came
on board and took the ship out to
sea remainder of this day clear
and wind light. lying off and on

Thursday Dec 10th

Begins with clear weather
and light winds. middle and last-
part the same

Friday Dec 11th

Begins clear and light
Lat 20.40 Easterly winds. at 5 P. M. Steered
to the S. by the wind middle of
Long 58.00 this day wind light. last part calm

Saturday Dec 12th

Begins clear and fresh Northerly
Lat ~~17.44~~ ^{17.44} winds steering S by E all sail middle part calm later
part fresh Northerly wind steering to the S by the wind
Long 56.47 first part the night took in light sails set them again
during the night

Sunday Dec 13th

Begins clear and fresh E by S wind on
Lat 17.14 The wind heaved S by S all sail middle and later
Long 56.30 part the same

Round South Sperm Whaling 1868

Monday Dec 14th 1868

Begins clear and fresh E. & S.E. winds
Lat 13.13 on the wind heading S.E. middle and latter part
the same repairing sails and working in the rigging
Long 153.41 7 o'clock saw a track to windward more ship stood on
the other tack one hour saw no more of it wore & kept
again to the S.E.

Tuesday Dec 15th 68

Begins clear and fresh E. & S.E. winds
Lat 13.24 stirring S.E. main top Galant sail set repairing
sails and working in the rigging nothing in sight
Long 154.50 middle and last part the same nothing in sight

Wednesday Dec 16th 68

Begins cloudy fresh E. & S.E.
Lat 13.45 winds on the wind heading S.E. middle and last part
spawly raining weather hidden S.E. and S.E. light sails
Long 153.58 first nothing in sight 7 o'clock double reefed fore
top sail spawly all night

Thursday Dec 17th 1868

Begins fresh E. & S.E. wind and
Lat 13.54 spawly raining by spells all day middle and last part
the same nothing in sight stirring by the wind into
the S.E.

Friday Dec 18th 1868

Begins pleasant moderate Easterly wind
Lat 14.32 by the wind heading S.E. and S. & S.E. all sail set nothing
in sight middle part the same latter part more wind
Long 152.20 took four top Galant sail in

Barth B. Hummings of New Bedford

Saturday Dec 19th 1868

Lat 41.28
Long 150.14
Begins pleasant fresh E & S
middle of clock took in light sails squally weather middle
part huddling light winds with rain last part calm
and a light South wind nothing in sight huddling to
the Eastward

Sunday Dec 20th 1868

Lat 41.12
Long 150.14
Begins light Southerly wind
squally and fresh southerly winds rainy by spells
all day last part calm working to the S. E.
nothing in sight wore ships several times during
the day

Monday Dec 21st 1868

Lat 41.08
Long 150.14
Begins light squally weather
and rainy middle fresh S. Easterly winds rainy
last part moderate breeze on the wind huddling
South and S. E. & nothing in sight moderate through
the night

Tuesday Dec 22nd 1868

Lat 40.27.28
Long 150.28
Begins clear fresh E. & S winds
by the wind huddling South repaired the mizen
top mast staysail middle and last the same saw
low fish fresh breeze through the night

Wednesday Dec 23rd 1868

Lat 40.05.28
Long 150.34
Begins clear fresh E. & S
by the wind huddling S and S by East
main top Gallant sail and fly Gib set working
and painting boats middle and last part the same
nothing in sight

Bound South Spinn Whaling 1868

Thursday Dec 24th 1868
Lat 2.37.45 S. Begins clear fresh E. S. E. wind
by the wind heddlen S under topsails middle
and last part the same nothing in sight fresh
breeze through the night

Friday Dec 25th 1868
Lat 4.47 S. Begins clear fresh E. S. E. wind
by the wind heddlen South some squally and rain
middle part last part fresh breeze main top
gallant sail and fly Gib set nothing in sight
modest breeze through the night

Saturday Dec 26th 1868
Lat 7.47 S. Begins clear fresh E. S. E. wind
by the wind heddlen S middle part more
modest last part the same sent up the old main
top gallant sail and repaired the new one modest
through the night

Sunday Dec 27th 1868
Lat 10.20 S. Begins clear light trades by the
wind heading S and S by E all sail half part
one wore ship heading in to the S. E. for one
hour wore ship again heading S by E nothing
in sight fresh breeze through the night

Monday Dec 28th 1868
Lat 14.48 S. Begins clear fresh East winds
by the wind heading S S E light sails perled
separating sails middle part some squally last
part modest nothing in sight fresh breeze through
the night

Bark Bay Cummings of New Bedford

Tuesday Dec 29th 1868

Lat 40.01

Long 151.47

Begins fresh Easterly wind by the wind heading S.S.E. under topsails repairing old sails Middle part the same sort part more wind 6 o'clock wore ship in to the S.E. half & had a squall called all hand doubled reaped the topsails and fished the Gib squawley all night

Wednesday Dec 30th 1868

Lat 39.41

Long 151.37

Begins cloudy squawley wither fresh Easterly wind by the wind heading S.E. & middle part the same brook out Water from the four hole nothing in sight squawley all night

Thursday December 31st 1868

Lat 39.44

Begins fresh Easterly winds day light set the Gib madret between squawles heading in to the S.E. & double reap topsails raising middle and last part the same nothing in sight madret through the night

Friday Jan 1st 1869

Lat 39.33

Long 150.48

Begins madret day light set hole topsails and top mast stay sail squawley all day employed working ^mriggers between squawles 11 o'clock wore ship to the S.E. 7 o'clock wore ship again in to the S.E. the ^{wind} brought her by South. hard old wind to get to the East with

Round Spin Whaling

Saturday Jan 2nd 1869th

Lat 11.26

Long 157.15

Begins clear modest breeze from the Eastward day light made all sail heading NNE 10 o'clock the wind held more to the Northward wore ship heading East half South middle part the same last part wind very light sent up new main royal back stays northing in sight modest through the night

Sunday Jan 3rd 1869

Lat 11.44

Long 158.04

Begins clear and pleasant light SE wind steering by the wind heading ESE and SSE the wind baffling middle part the same 4 o'clock heaved off to S wore ship in to the SE all sail northing in sight modest through the night

Monday Jan 4th 1869

Lat 12.00

Long 168.01

Begins clear and pleasant light Easterly wind by the wind heading SE all sail 12 o'clock wore ship heading SE setting up the head rigging and fitter the the foot roops and lifts 1 o'clock wore ship again in to the SE northing in sight 1 o'clock wore ship again heading SE modest all night

Tuesday Jan 5th 1869

Lat 12.51

Long 168.51

Begins clear and pleasant light SE wind by the wind heading in to the SE sent out the Old Gik repaired the new one sent up the Old Main sail and repaired the other one same to work in the rigging last far modest northing in sight modest through the night

Bark B. Cummings of New Bedford

Wednesday Jan 6th 1869

Log 13.33

Log 14.20

Begins clear and pleasant light S.E. wind by the wind heading E.S.E. middle part calm last part good breeze from S.E. heading E.S.E. all sail repaired four top sail and sent it up and partly repaired the other one masted through through the night

Thursday Jan 7th 1869

Log 14.48

Log 14.23

Begins clear and pleasant light E.S.E. wind by the wind heading S.E. all sail finished the 4. top sail sent down the four sail repaired it and sent it up again nothing in sight the wind held clearing the night wore ship heading S.E.

Friday Jan 8th 1869

Log 12.25

Log 14.35

Begins clear and pleasant light E.S.E. wind by the wind heading S.E. all sail middle part the same last part more wind repairing the Reigen nothing in sight steering S.E. through the night

Saturday Jan 9th 1869

Log 14.12

Log 14.10

Begins pleasant light. Northerly wind steering S.E. all sail daylight saw a ship to leeward 11 o'clock raised land one point on the lee bow stood within 5 miles of it kept off S.W. spoke the Calafornia and balanced last part most calm standing to the S.E. by the wind masted through the night

" Spinnaker Whaling

Sunday Jan 10th 1868

Leavt 4.02

Leavt 4.02

Begins clear and pleasant light
Northerly winds 6 o'clock tacked ship to the Northward
bound to the Marquesas to cruise the land in sight to
the leeward the Calafornia in sight 2 points on the lee
bow standing the same this land is Peacock Island
during the night wore ship to the northward and
wore back again

Monday Jan 11th 1868

Leavt

Leavt

Begins clear and pleasant the
Calafornia on our lee quarter standing to the
Eastward 8 o'clock raised land 3 points on the
lee bow 11 o'clock raised sperm Whales to leeward
lowered the Boat and struck 4 2 o'clock got them
along side got ready to cut cut in 2 before
dark the Calafornia lowered her Boat and came
to windward and got 3 whales did not get them
along side until dark

Tuesday Jan 12th 1868

Leavt 4.02

Leavt 4.02

Begins light & northerly winds
and squally day light commenced to cut finished 1 o'clock
to the rest of the day employed in clearing the heads
and starting the works commenced to Boil 9 o'clock
the Calafornia in sight cutting rain by spells all
day last part wind S.W. & W. steering S.W. saw the
Land all day in to the S.E.

Bark Benj. Cummings of New Bedford

Wednesday Jan 12th 1868

Lat 14.04

Long 144.58

Begins cloudy fresh breeze from the Northward steering by the wind heading E. S. E. middle part heading S. W. the wind unsteady all hands employed boiling and breaking out beef and pork. weather in sight rainy all day by spells ship under double reef, topsails and Gib up & d

Thursday Jan 14th 1868

Lat 14.00

Long 143.47

Begins cloudy rainy weather fresh Easterley wind steering by the wind heading E. S. E. one o'clock morning finished boiling middle part ran. pleasant last part more wind and plenty rain ship under double reef topsails a big fore of Oil for 4 Whales 35 bbls squawly raining through the night

Friday Jan 15th 1868

Begins fresh squawly rainy weather and a fresh S. W. wind steering S. W. double reef topsails 12 o'clock took in Gib and abain sail rained hard all day took in four topsail during the night and set it again before daylight

Saturday Jan 16th 1868

Begins cloudy rainy weather fresh S. W. wind steering S. W. day light saw a Ship to windward she kept off and spoke us wanted to know what our Longitude was it was The Calafornia ship under double reef topsails 2 o'clock night took in four topsail raining hard

Spirit Whaling

Sunday Jan 17th 1868

Begins cloudy squally raining
with strong N.E. & W. wind by the wind heading S.E.
under double reef topsails. Gib and Main sail furl
middle and last part the same morning in sight
2 o'clock came a squall started top mast stay sail sheet
and blew away the sail took in four sail and
close reefed Main top sail raining hard all night

Monday Jan 18th 1868

Begins cloudy raining weather
have two under close reef Main top sail and Main
spear are blowing a Gale from W. & N.W. and raining
hard all day 12 o'clock noon set the four sail
2 o'clock Took it in again raining hard

Tuesday Jan 19th 1868

Begins sam. pleasant light Weststerley
wind day light set double reef topsails and four sail
10 o'clock commenced to rain again and continued until
3 o'clock the Calafornia in sight calm and rain all night

Wednesday Jan 20th 1868

Begins cloudy light baffling wind
and calms lying by the wind under short sail some all
the forenoon some clear ^{afternoon} the Calafornia in sight hard cold
weather to look for Spirit 6 days with out the sun
light air and calm through the night and some rain

Barth B. Cummings of New Bedford

Thursday Jan 21st 1869
Satt 12.08
Yang 137.58
Begins cloudy rainy weather
light baffling winds by the wind heading to the
Eastward under short sail middle part soon
pleasant East part fresh S.W. wind heading
S.E. by the wind the Calaporina in sight

Friday Jan 22nd 1869
Begins cloudy squally rainy
weather fresh S.W. wind by the wind heading S.E.
double reef topsails 3 o'clock took in four topsail
arful weather

Saturday Jan 23rd 1869
Begins cloud squally rainy
weather strong S.W. wind by the wind heading S.E.
double reef main topsail day light set four topsail
11 o'clock close reefed four topsail 7 o'clock took
in the four sail very bad weather rain most all the
time

Sunday Jan 24th 1869
Satt 11.14
Yang 134.18
Begins pleasant modest breeze
from the S.W. by the heading S.E. day light
made sail main Top Gallant sail and fly gile
11 o'clock commenced squally and rainy took in light
sails 12 o'clock double reefed four topsail
4 o'clock wore ship heading West 6 o'clock doubled
reefed main topsail 7 o'clock periled main sail
squally and bad looking weather

Spirit Whaling

Monday Jan 25th 1868

Left 11.00

Long 34.38

Begins spawley raining
with light S.W. wind 9 o'clock stopped raining
set all sail pleasant the remainder of the day
after noon calm 4 o'clock got a light breeze from
S.W. 7 o'clock took in sail double reefed topsails,

Tuesday Jan 26th 1868

Left 11.11

Long

Begins pleasant light baffling
wind day light made all sail middle part calm
last part light air from S.E. steering W. & W.
employed fitter the riggers and overhauled the blocks
saw new four top sail spruce northwing in sight
the first pleasant day for 14 day

Wednesday Jan 27th 1868

Left 10.37

Long 136.02

Begins pleasant and clear light
easterly wind steering W. & W. repairing the fish and
putting up the riggers noon kept her W. by N. northwing
in sight

Thursday Jan 28th 1868

Begins cloudy raining wither moderate
breeze from the E. & S. steering W. by N. all sail 9 o'clock
kept her West 12 o'clock took in the light sails and double
reefed four topsail and held on the wind heading to the
South^{and} Eastward after noon calm 7 o'clock double
reefed main topsail and fird main sail fresh breeze
from E. S. & E.

Boat Benj Cummings of New Bedford

Friday Jan 29th 1868

Begins squally rainy weather
Took off stowing W by North wind E & N
8 o'clock saw 3 sperm whales to windward 10 o'clock
lowered the boats struck 4 of them the fourth
mate got stove turned up the other 3 waiped one
of them and went after the stoven boat had a
bad time getting them along ^{side} let the starboard
boat go down by the run got the stoven boat
and 2 of the whales along side 7 o'clock night
took in sail

Saturday Jan 30th 1868

Begins cloudy rainy weather
light baffling winds daylight commenced to get
ready for cutting one o'clock p.m. a heavy
rain storm through all the cutting after noon
employed braking out shooks and getting
ready for bailing 5 o'clock commenced to bail
pleasant weather saw the land

Sunday Jan 31st 1868

Leath 11.30

Long

Begins squally little rain in
the morning daylight all hands clearing away the
heads and backing light N. & N. E. winds under
double reef topsails, heading to the S. E. looking
for the last whale.

Spinn Whaling

Monday Feb 1st 1869

Lat 16.51

Long 134.34

Begins pleasant light & E wind under short Boiling heading in to Northward and Westward day light had one rain squall the rest of the day pleasant finished Boiling 4 o'clock and put on the sea fire 6 o'clock took in four top sail

Tuesday Feb 2nd 1869

Lat 17.20

Begins pleasant light & Easterly winds heading to the W. & W day light set four top sail all hand employed stowing down 5 corks of Oil between decks and cleaning up 4 o'clock wore ship to the Eastward 6 o'clock took in sail nothing in sight

Wednesday Feb 3rd 1869

Lat 17.24

Long 137.54

Begins pleasant and clear light & Easterly winds by the wind heading to the Eastward day light made all sail repairing a stoven Boat nothing in sight 6 o'clock took in sail and wore ship

Thursday Feb 4th 1869

Lat 17.12

Begins cloudy light & E winds day light made sail ~~made~~ by the wind heading in to the Northward and Westward employed mending a boat saw squally with rain through the day finished the Boat afternoon saw 2 Ships to the S.W. going on Feather Tack

Bark Brig Cummings of New Bedford

Sunday Feb 5th 1868

Lat 11.02

Begins pleasant and clear light
easterly winds by the wind heading in to the
northward and Westward day light made sail put
out the boat and stowed the rest of the bit
between decks saw 2 ships afternoon spoke
the Europa she hauls one hundred bbls she reports
the Islander with 80 bbls Brig comet clean
John Carver clean Tortules clean California 90 bbls
saw the Island last part by the wind heading to
the S E short sail

Saturday Feb 6th 1868

Lat 10.56

Begins pleasant and clear light
easterly winds day light made sail and wore ship
heading in to the S E all day 2 ships and the
land in sight all hands four noon braking out
water finished 12 o'clock 4 o'clock wore ship
in to the S E 7 o'clock took in sail

Sunday Feb 7th 1868

Lat 11.16

Begins clear and pleasant
broadet breeze day light made all sail and wore ship
heading to the S E saw nothing but the land
4 o'clock wore ship again heading to the S E saw
nothing 7 o'clock took in sail

Monday Feb 8th 1868

Lat 11.29

May 18.8.12

Begins pleasant fresh easterly
winds day light set hake topsails and wore ship heading
in to the northward and Westward all day saw nothing
repaired the main top Galant sail 7 o'clock took in
sail

Spinn Whaling

Tuesday Feb 9th 1869

Lat 10.40

Begins clear and pleasant light
Easterly wind day light made sail sent down
Foss Topsail and repaired it sent it up at noon
afternoon calms the Island in sight 7 o'clock
took in sail

Wednesday Feb 10th 1869

Begins pleasant light East
wind day light made all sail by the wind heading
N. E. 1/2 E half past 7 raised a school of 11 whales leaved
the boats and struck 4 of them 12 o'clock had steven
along side one o'clock commenced to cut 6 o'clock
finished the Island bearing West 15 miles off
7 o'clock set the watch and started the works a good
days work on the Southern Tack all night

Thursday Feb 11th 1869

Begins pleasant and clear
light E. N. E. wind all hands employed clearing
away the heads finished 3 o'clock spoke the Amerhook
in the morning the captain came aboard in the heading
the Island in sight

Friday Feb 12th 1869

Lat

Begins cloudy sailing weather
day light pleasant fresh Easterly wind on the Southern
Tack all day Boiling under short sail 2 ships in
sight middle and East part pleasant 6 o'clock
more ship heading 8 o'clock took in four topsail

Bark Benj' Cummings of New Bedford

Saturday Feb 13th 1868

Begins fresh Easterly winds and pleasant on the Northern ^{tack} Boiling middle the same 2 ships in sight to windward last part madnet finished Boiling and put on the rope saw a Bark to leeward

Sunday Feb 14th 1868

Begins squally light boflying winds and fresh breeze. saw 2 ships last part spoke the Calafornia the Island in sight to the Westward 15 miles off 7 o'clock took in sail wore ship heading to the Southward

Monday Feb 15th 1868

Begins cloudy squally weather fresh Easterly winds day light made some sail wore Ship heading in to the S.W. 3 sails in sight 2 to windward and one to leeward stood close in to the Island saw the Bark thought she was Whaling Kept off to the leeward of the Island as and the Calafornia she had a Boat from shore 6 o'clock wore ship in to the S.E.


Tuesday Feb 16th 1868

Begins pleasant light boflying winds all hands stowing down sail and braking out Shooks rainig during the forenoon afternoon spent 2 ships and the Island in sight last part fresh Easterly wind on the Northern tack bound in for Water

Whitchoo

At Anchor in ~~Kohu~~ Island

Wednesday Feb 17th 1868

 Begins pleasant fresh Easterly winds coming all sail stowing to the S.W. West went to the Eastward of Shodgaleana down between Oomok & o'clock let go anchor in Koluchoo bay in 10 fathoms of Water

Thursday Feb 18th 1868

Begins pleasant light Easterly wind employed in getting off Water and Taring down saw 2 ships pass by the Europa and Calaponia bound for Honolulu

Friday Feb 19th 1868

Begins pleasant fresh Easterly wind employed in getting Wood and Water and stowing it away and straining for some freight

Saturday Feb 20th 1868

Begins pleasant light and fresh Easterly winds at Anchor one Watch on shore the rest employed fixing four topsail yard and getting ready to smock ship during some trading

Sunday Feb 21st 1868

Begins fresh Easterly wind one Watch on shore smocking ship middle and part rainy squally weather last part pleasant fresh breeze 6 o'clock the Watch came on board

Barth B. Cummings of New Bedford

Monday Feb 22nd 1868

Begins pleasant light Easterly winds employed in washing ship and getting ready for sea

Tuesday Feb 23rd 1868

Begins pleasant light Easterly wind got a small raft of Water took the Anchors 12 o'clock was out side stiring S & W hole top rails set last last finished stowing the Anchors and Chones

Wednesday Feb 24th 1868

Begins pleasant fresh Easterly winds stiring N & W 7 o'clock off about Rockagar Island 2 Boats came off from shore sent one Boat after Trade returned one o'clock Kept off stiring N & W under hole top rails sun down saw a breck hold on the wind to the North took in sail 12 o'clock wore ship to the S E

Thursday Feb 25th 1868

Begins pleasant light Easterly winds 7 o'clock wore ship to the Southward stird by the wind saw nothing but the land 9 o'clock Kept of stiring S & W 12 o'clock saw a breck on the lee bow 3 o'clock came up with a school of Whales lowered the Boats strack 5 Whales and got 3 along side 7 o'clock took in sail the third mate lost 2 took line

Spinn Whaling

Friday Feb 26th 1868

Begins pleasant light S.W. & E winds 6 o'clock commenced to cut half part 8 o'clock finished 9 o'clock spoke the Europa 12 o'clock commenced to haul 2 o'clock finished clearing away the heads ship between Hargreaves Beach and Roberts Island

Saturday Feb 27th 1868

Begins pleasant light Easterly wind steering along to the Northward under short sail boiling saw 2 Islands in the morning finished Boiling 12 o'clock night

Sunday Feb 28th 1868

Leath 5.51

Long 141.15

Begins pleasant fine weather good breeze from the Eastward steering North & N.W. made all sail saw pin boats middle and last part the same 6 o'clock took in light sails and main sail

Monday March 1st 1868

Leath 9.50

Long 141.45

Begins pleasant fine weather light S.W. & E winds steering North day light made sail setting up the main rigging and several other gobs middle and last the same 7 o'clock took in light sails

Tuesday March 2nd 1868

Leath 2.02

Long 142.15

Begins pleasant light S.W. & E winds steering North employed setting up rigging day light set all sail middle part the same last part some cloudy little rain 7 o'clock took in light sails nothing in sight

Back B Cummings of New Bedford

Wednesday March 3rd 1868

Lat 00 07 South

Long 148 45
Begin pleasant light
easterly wind stirring & orth under hole topsails
Ball hands employed braking out the
Oil and chipping of it and stowing it down
again finished 3 o'clock nothing in sight

Thursday March 4th 1868

Lat 1 33 North

Long 148 13
Begin pleasant light
E & E wind stirring & orth day light set all
sail repaired the F. J. Gallant Sail and Mizzen
top mast stay sail middle part the same last
part fresh breeze saw spawley nothing in sight

Friday March 5th 1868

Lat 11 3.46

Begin cloudy spawley raining
with fresh E & E wind stirring & orth under
topsails eleven o'clock noon had a squall called Ball hands
double reefed the topsails blew away the Gib
sent it in and bent another one made it between
squalls last part the same

Saturday March 6th 1868

Lat 14 44

Long 146 00
Begin spawley raining with
fresh E & E wind stirring & orth double reef topsails
corres and Gib and sparker middle ^{part} wind & E
heading S & S W and S & S W by S last part more
modest set fly Gib and ^{in fore} top mast stay sail bent
new fore top stay sail

Bound for Honolulu

Sunday March 7th 1868

Galt 646

George 14428
Begins spawley rainy
wether modest breeze from the Southward steering
N by West Main top Gallant sail set 6 o'clock
the wind held N by fresh steering N by W carrying
all sail but the Fore top sail that double reefed
on account of the back rope parted last part
the same took in light through the night

Monday March 8th 1868

Galt 857

George 14558
Begins pleasant fresh
N E winds steering N by W sent down main top
Gallant sail and main sail but others up
the Gib middle part the same last part set
main top Gallant sail

Tuesday March 9th 1868

Galt 1143

George 14636
Begins pleasant strong
N E trades carrying all sail 9 o'clock took in
light sails employed sheeting back reef and
stanchions and varmishing the fore steering N by W
middle and last part the same

Wednesday March 10th 1868

Galt 1355

George
Begins strong N E winds
steering N by W double reef top sails 9 o'clock reef out
main top sail set fly Gib middle and last part
the same

Bark B Burnings of New Bedford

Thursday March 11th 1869

Lat 46.10 winds strong S & W Begins pleasant light S & E
Long 146.46 all sail repaired the old main
sail sent down fore topsail sent another one and
partly repaired the old one muddled part the wind
happily last part more wind strong S & W

Friday March 12th 1869

Lat 47.47 Begins pleasant fine weather light
happily wind strong by the wind heading to the S W
Long 149.37 middle part the same last part the wind freshings
a little heading S & W by W all sail to work in the
riggers and sweeping down the mast's strong breeze
through the night took in light sails and double reefed
fore topsail

Saturday March 13th 1869

Lat 48.11 Begins fresh S & E
winds strong by the wind heading S & W by W
Long 150.32 3 o'clock kept off strong W & W hole main
topsail took in the cutting stage and working
in the riggers

Sunday March 14th 1869

Lat 50.14 Begins pleasant fresh S & E
winds strong W & S W daylight kept off W by S
Long 154.05 all sail the wind happily saw a Bark strong W
5 o'clock saw the land Charydee last part wind
E and light

Bound to Honolulu

Monday March 15th 1868

9
Feb 21.08

Long

Begins pleasant light
easterly winds steering N by E and West through the
day one bark in sight steering the same
past Oahu keel and Alawa. Last past steering past
Morotoi 4 o'clock got up the chains and Anchors
off the bows

Tuesday March 16th 1868

Begins pleasant light easterly
winds steering West all sail day light the wind held
to the Southward light baffling winds and came
between Morotoi and Honolulu one sail in sight
to the Southward of us bound in last part
got a light ^{crazy} from the Westward on the wind

Wednesday March 17th 1868

Begins pleasant light
baffling winds 8 o'clock the Pilot came on board
cabin the tug came out and towed us in 12 o'clock
went along side the wharf and 1 o'clock commenced on
the Oil 4 o'clock had it on the wharf the Sea Breeze
was in

Thursday March 18th 1868

Begins pleasant and clear
employed painting ship in side

Friday March 19th 1868

Pleasant and fine weather employed
painting ship in side

North Benjⁿ Cummings on Star Buffalo

Saturday March 20th 1868

Supper, also sent up to Sauter
wind and calm employed painting which finished

Sunday March 21st 1868

Partly rainy weather light S.W.
wind and calm

Monday March 22nd 1868

light Easterly winds
saw rain employed getting potatoes and shocks

Tuesday March 23rd 1868

fresh S.W. winds getting up
potatoes and small stores and repairing a boat
the comet sailed 2 o'clock for Frisco

Wednesday March 24th 1868

pleasant fresh Trades
employed coopersing oil on the wrap and repairing
a boat one ship came in to day and one went out

Thursday March 25th 1868

pleasant light and fresh
Trades one ship came in to day one lying off and on
employed getting ready for sea

Friday March 26th 1868

pleasant light Trades
all ready for sea go to morrow put the cook in
the port for smuggling beef and pork 8 o'clock night

Around the Sandwich Islands

Saturday March 27th 1869

Begins pleasant fresh trades
9 o'clock hald sturin to the waf 12 o'clock set top sails
with all on board and went out. Last part of and on
3 others ships of and on 6 o'clock double reefed the
top sails

Sunday March 28th 1869

Begins pleasant fresh
trades blowing, of and on 3 others ships of and on
double reef top sails

Monday March 29th 1869

Begins pleasant fresh trades
blowing of and on 3 other ships of and on 5 o'clock captain
came on board kept off sturin West. reefs out main top sail
set main top Gallant sail 9 o'clock kept her West. N. West

Tuesday March 30th 1869

Begins pleasant fresh Easterly
wind sturin NW all sail 6 o'clock kept off West close
in by the Island of Attop 11 o'clock let go Anchor
in Whymoa Bay afternoon got off rom hoops and
put to reef to get of Balark

Wednesday March 31st 1869

Begins pleasant fresh trades
at anchor gotten Balark 11 o'clock the roman
and Oracle came to anchor 2 o'clock the captain
came on board took the anchor set all sail send
W & W sundown sturin West by the Island
of Oncehow anchors on the bows chaises down
below saw a ship of and on at Oncehow

Barke Benj. Cummings of New Bedford

Thursday April 1st 1869

Lat 21.40

Long 162.24

Begins pleasant fresh
trades steering West all sail set fitting and
Painting the boats northing in sight

Friday April 2nd 1869

Lat 22.15

Long 165.33

Begins pleasant moderate
trades steering West all sail set employed in
killing and salting beef northing in sight

Saturday April 3rd 1869

Lat 22.32

Begins pleasant fresh W & E
wind steering West all sail set bent obtain Royal
employed during day making spun yarn repairing
boat sails and painting boat lost part the same
northing in sight

Sunday April 4th 1869

Lat 22.51

Long 171.39

Begins pleasant moderate
W & E trades steering West all sail set northing in
sight

Monday April 5th 1869

Lat 23.05

Long 174.11

Begins pleasant light Easterly
wind steering West all sail set employed making spun
yarn and repairing boat sails saw one boat into the
Eastward of us steering W by North northing & E in sight

Bound for the Ochotsk Sea

Tuesday April 6th 1869

Lat 27.26

Begins pleasant light easterly wind stirring West all sail set middle part the wind North employed making spun yarn and repairing boat sails last part the wind at 6 very light

Wednesday April 7th 1869

Lat 29.55

Begins calm and pleasant middle part light S.W. winds employed making spun yarn and repairing sails last part calm

Thursday April 8th 1869

Lat 24.29

Begins pleasant light S.W. wind by the wind heading N.W. all sail employed repairing sails and reaving new running rigging fore top sails bunttings and main leach lines and one main top sail bunting middle part squally with little rain last part wind N.W. heading North

Friday April 9th 1869

Lat 25.41

Begins pleasant modest S.W. wind stirring West for a short time middle part wind S.W. stirring by the wind heading N.W. employed in repairing sails and other odd jobs last part fresh breeze by the wind nothing in sight first part of the night took in light sails middle wack double reefed fore top sail squally

Barto Bery Cummings of New Bedford

Saturday April 10th 1869

Lat 23.52

Began pleasant moderate ~~W~~ wind steering by the wind heading W & W day light made all sail unployed repairing sails and one new fore top sail reef tacks middle and last the same

Lat 25.33

Sunday April 11th 1869

Began pleasant light Easterly wind steering West all sail set middle and east part the same nothing in sight 5 o'clock the wind held on & steering W by North

Lat 26.04

Tuesday April 13th 1869

Began pleasant light Easterly wind steering W by North all sail set middle part wind held more to the ~~Northward~~ ^{Southward} took in the Bow Boat and repaired her put her over the board and parted the West Boat nothing in sight

Lat 26.43

Wednesday April 14th 1869

Began pleasant moderate Southerly winds steering West by North all sail set at noon on bent fore sail repaired it sent it up at noon last part fresh breeze took in main royal & awl through the night took in light sails

Bound to the Ochotsk sea

Thursday April 15th 1868

Lat 27.47

Long 172.33

Begins cloudy rainy
weather fresh breeze from the southwest carrying
all sail middle and last ~~the same~~ ^{pleasant} nothing
in sight sawley through the night took in
light sails

Friday April 16th 1868

Begins cloudy raining
weather fresh E & W wind by the wind on the eastward
tack middle part the same 4 o'clock wore
ship in to the SW 6 o'clock most calm heavy
see on got a breeze through the night made all
sail steering W & S W

Saturday April 17th 1868

Lat 29.00

Long 169.28

Begins pleasant light S & E
wind steering W & S W all sail set employed breaking
out the after hatch for small stores and clothing
middle part the same last part the wind S & E
modest breeze nothing in sight to day

Sunday April 18th 1868

Lat 29.52

Long

Begins pleasant light weather
wind steering W & S W all sail set middle part the
same last part wind S & E very light nothing in sight

Monday April 19th 1868

Lat 30.27

Long 166.27

Begins pleasant light
S & E wind steering W & S W all sail set middle
part calm employed breaking out water and
repairing casks last part light S & E wind steering
S & W by W nothing in sight to day

Bartho Benj Cummings of New

Thursday April 20th 1869

Lat 51.16

Long 165.11

Begins pleasant light
Southerly wind stirring S.W. by W all sail
set middle part fresh S.W. wind smothery
hazy weather took in light sails last part
pleasant fresh breeze main top Gallant sail
and fly jib set nothing in sight

Wednesday April 21st 1869

Lat 32.24

Long 164.01

Begins pleasant fresh
S.W. wind by the wind heading S.W. by E 7
o'clock wore ship heading W.S.W. middle part
modest heading W.S.W. all sail set last part
the same nothing in sight the wind held to
the eastward through the night

Thursday April 22nd 1869

Lat 33.18

Long 162.19

Begins pleasant light
Southerly wind stirring S.W. by W all sail brook
out Portage rowl main top sail clewings and burthen
middle part cloudy 2 o'clock kept her S.W.
last part fresh S.W. wind foggy rainy weather
took in main royal squaring through the night
12 o'clock the wind headed off

Friday April 23rd 1869

Begins cloudy raining
weather fresh easterly wind by the wind heading
W.S.W. all sail set middle part the same
last part pleasant wind S.W. by W heading
W.S.W. saw one fin back

Bedford bound for the Ochotsk sea

Saturday April 24th 1868

Lat 33.56

Long

Begins pleasant fresh North by
wind by the wind heading West all sail set middle
and last part the same nothing in sight

Sunday April 25th 1868

Lat 34.83

Long 156.37

Begins pleasant moderate breeze
from S by steering S W by S all sail set middle
part wind South East saw plenty fin backs last part
the same took in light sails and double reefed
the topsails and furl mainsail through the night

Monday April 26th 1868

Begins cloudy rainy
with daylight furl fore topsail blowing a
moderate gale from the Southward steering S W by S
10 o'clock wind hauled to the West close reefed main
topsail and furl fore sail with steady rain
last part moderate thick black looking weather
set the fore topsail through the night

Tuesday April 27th 1868

Lat 37.34

Long 157.25

Begins pleasant fresh S W by W
winds by the wind heading North under double reef
topsails and courses gib and spanker heavy sea on
middle and last the same

Wednesday April 28th 1868

Lat 38.58

Long 157.55

Begins pleasant moderate breeze
from the S W steering S W by S all sail set middle
part the same last part wind S S W fresh
nothing in sight

Bark Benj Cummings of New Bedford

Thursday April 28th 1868

Lat 42.27

Long 153.10

Began pleasant light S.W. wind
stering S.W. by N. all sail middle part the same
lost part wind S. & thick smoky with nothing
in sight

Friday April 30th 1868

Lat 44.47

Long 151.87

Began thick fog and
rainy fresh Southerly winds main top Gallant
sail set sterne S.W. by S half S 8 o'clock took
in main top Gallant sail and double reefed
top sails middle part wind S.W. clear lost
part modest shook out the reefs main top sail
saw five backs 8 o'clock double reefed main top sail
and furl main sail 10 o'clock came in thick more
ship heaving to the Southward 11 o'clock clear wore
ship again steered S.W. by S half S

Saturday May 1st 1868

Lat 46.25

Long 3

Began pleasant modest S.W.
wind day light made all sail kept her S. with
the Islands in sight 8 o'clock snow squalls strong
bruzes cold all hands took in sail double reefed
the top sails furl main sail middle part
pleasant sterne S. by W through the Passage
Round Island horn W 12 o'clock larboard part modest
sterne S. main top Gallant sail and fly gill
set saw scattering ice strong bruzes through the
night took in all sail but double reef main
top sail

bound for the N E Gulf

Sunday May 2nd 1868

Lat 48.28

Long 157.17

Begins blowing a modest gale from the Westward steering N E by N 7 o'clock close reefed main topsail and hove to a middle part modest pleasant weather Southerly wind steering N by E all sail saw a few scattering cakes of Ice in the morning last part the same saw no Ice next morning & all ice took in said

Monday May 3rd 1868

Lat 51.12

Long 7

Begins pleasant fresh southerly wind steering N by E made all sail during the forenoon middle part cloudy last part wind S W snowing nothing in sight 8 o'clock took in sail double reef topsails 12 o'clock took ⁱⁿ foresail and foretop sail close reefed main topsail wind N W

Tuesday May 4th 1868

Lat 52.28

Long 153.00

Begins pleasant blowing a gale from the N W hove to a under close reef main topsail middle part moderated soon set the fore sail afternoon set double reef topsails 7th spanker and mainsail last part moderate W or N wind set fly 7th nothing in sight calm all night

Wednesday May 5th 1868

Lat 53.00

Long 153.10

Begins pleasant and calm daylight got a light breeze from the Southward made all sail 3 o'clock N E by E middle part steering N by E all fine pleasant weather sent down the main Royal repaired it sent it up again last part the same nothing in sight

Barth's Bay's Runnings of New Bedford

Thursday May 6th 1868

Lat 54.44

Long 154.00
Begins pleasant light southerly winds stirring & all sail set middle part the same latter part wind S. and snowing took in sail south reaped the topsails nothing in sight

Friday May 7th 1868

Lat 56.47

Long 154.04
Begins pleasant light S.E. winds stirring & daylight made all sail 8 o'clock kept her S. by E. to middle part stirring & S. by W. 3 o'clock saw Ice head lifted by the wind heading S.E. by E. wind S.W. and still Ice head 8 o'clock up to the Ice wore ship heading to the Southward

Saturday May 8th 1868

Lat 57.00

Long 155.37
Begins pleasant light South East wind by the wind working to windward plenty of Ice in sight the land in sight East Shore middle part the same lost ^{lost} calm 8 o'clock got a light breeze from the Westward stirring to the East at 9 o'clock around a point of Ice saw a few pin backs

Sunday May 9th 1868

Lat 57.18

Long 157.18
Begins pleasant light S.W. winds by the wind working to windward all sail set the land and Ice in sight middle part more wind took in light sails 4 o'clock stood handy in shore fresh breeze wore ship and double reaped the top sails and furl'd the main sail nothing else in sight plenty Ice off shore 12 o'clock came to Ice wore ship in shore

Bound to the N E Gulf

Monday May 10th 1868

Lat 57.12

Long

Begins pleasant and cold heavy
a strong breeze from S E on the Eastern tack
heading in store 10 o'clock were ship the land
8 miles off 2 double reef topsails set breaking out water
middle and last part the same

Tuesday May 11th 1868

Lat 57.18

Long

Begins pleasant fresh or N wind 4 o'clock
morning came to the Ice were ship and made sail
one o'clock were ship again in 14 fathoms of water
all sail set plenty of spin and half back 6 o'clock
were ship again the wind held more to the North
heading S by E working to the N orthward between
the Ice and land

Wednesday May 12th 1868

Lat 57.48

Begins pleasant light or N wind
working to windward through scattering ^{Ice} of Cape & North
close in shore nothing but Ice and land in sight
middle part the same last part fresh breeze
took in the light sails and double reefed the
topsails and fold main sail

Thursday May 13th 1868

Begins pleasant and cold fresh
or N wind under short sail backing and filling around
in among the Ice the land in sight middle part
thick and snowing light breeze last part somewhat
stopped snowing thick and snowing through the
night

Bark 'Benz' Summings of Henry Redford

Friday May 14th 1868

Begins thick and snowing
light & easterly wind working to windward through
scattering ice middle part soon clear saw the land
cape North having E & S to last part clear standing
in shore no ice in sight saw Devel fish and
fin backs double reef topsails and courses hard all getting
along 7 o'clock wore ship to the N & Northward

Saturday May 15th 1868

Lat 58.56

Long 156.30

Begins pleasant and cold fresh
E & S to wind by the wind heading North under double
reef topsails. Rib and spanker no ice middle part
the same last part 7 o'clock came to ice wore ship
strong breeze took in Rib spanker and main sail

Sunday May 16th 1868

Lat 58.31

Long 167.02

Begins pleasant fresh & to wind
by the wind heading E & S to double reef topsails
daylight made all sail 10 o'clock wore ship in to the
S & W 12 o'clock came to the ice wore ship and double
reefed the topsails fresh breeze 2 o'clock took in
main sail

Monday May 17th 1868

Lat 58.57

Begins pleasant moderate & to wind
by the wind heading S & W 11 o'clock came to ice wore
ship to the Eastward day light made all sail
middle part the same last part light breeze
and fine weather calm all night

bound for the North East Gulf

Tuesday May 18th 1868

Lat 58.55

Begins pleasant and calm
8 o'clock got a light breeze from S or the wind and
Westward steering S E by E northing ^{in sight} middle
and lost part the same Killed a bulark very
slow getting along 8 o'clock saw the end of the Fung land

Wednesday May 19th 1868

Lat 60.18

Begins pleasant light Westward
wind and calm off the Fung land the West alm. part
of Ice saw Sevel fish the East shore in sight middle
and lost part the same calm all night

Thursday May 20th 1868

Begins pleasant and calm
8 o'clock got a light breeze from W. S. W. put her in to
the Ice to the S or the wind and Westward steering through
the Ice all day all sail some of the ^{ice} thick some thin
8 o'clock got in to a clear spot took in sail
and hove too off abreast the Sevels nose the West
shore in sight the Wind South hove up to the
head of the West alm if we can get there

Friday May 21st 1868

Begins pleasant moderate South wind
5 o'clock started through the Ice again 8 o'clock got through
in to clear water held in for Big Rock middle part
fresh S W wind cloudy kept off for Ell Harbour
3 o'clock let go Anchor lost part snowing

Back Bay Cummings of crew Bedford

Saturday May 22nd 1869

Began pleasant light Northerly wind at Anchor all the boats of looking for whales 2 up the Gulf and 2 out 1 returned 5 o'clock and 2 returned 8 o'clock saw nothing the captain went ashore and brought 5 deer middle part calm last part modest Easterly wind

Sunday May 23rd 1869

Began fresh Easterly wind and snowing 3 o'clock morning cold all hands took the Anchor stood W & W thick snow storm all the forenoon middle part clear found ourselves near to the West shore last part pleasant light W winds saw one seal on the East shore saw Devil fish but no Bow Heads snowing all night

Monday May 24th 1869

Began thick and snowing calm all day middle part the same last part some clear saw Devil fish nothing else in sight calm all night

Tuesday May 25th 1869

Began cloudy and calm on the West shore off Naham Bay middle part light W wind and pleasant saw the land on the East side working to windward saw a few Devil fish last part light Easterly wind all sail set

in the North East Gulf

Wednesday May 26th 1869

Begins pleasant fresh E wind
double reef top sails. forenoon stood over to the
East shore fetched in above Fall harbour saw nothing
was ship stood back again in to Melaham bay
saw nothing but Devil fish some ice along shore
kept ~~off~~ west along shore East part light Northerly
wind and rain by squalls

Thursday May 27th 1869

Begins pleasant light SW wind
on the West shore daylight saw the bark Hercules in
shore of us string Tarp the Gulf with 2 boats in
shore the captain went on board and got some letters
kept off string E S E for the long land middle
past the same saw a few D. off East part on
the East shore of Big Neck the wind South

Friday May 28th 1869

Begins pleasant light Southerly wind
ship of metegarr Island sent 3 boats in shore to look
of Whales up the Gulf 11 o'clock came in thick came
aboard one o'clock saw nothing 2 o'clock clear kept
off string S S W for the W shore last part the same
saw the Hercules over to the West shore

Saturday May 29th 1869

Begins pleasant light baffling
winds over to the West shore thick fog part of the
forenoon 10 o'clock cleared off light Easterly wind
by the wind on the Southern tack hauled for the
Eastern also came to ice wore ship heading to the
S S E last part fresh breeze took in light sails
doubled reefed the top sails paid again sail saw D. off

Dark Bay Hummings of 18 in Bedford

Sunday May 31st 1869

Begins cloudy and rainy 10 o'clock
saw one Bow Head call all hands lowered the boats
chased untill 6 o'clock with out success light
baking winds and calm saw 3 Bow Heads in all
bound in shore towards Vahlam Bay the land in
sight on both sides last part calm and pleasant

Monday May 31st 1869

Begins thick rainy snowey
wether light S. E. wind took all the forenoon
after noon pleasant and calm in Vahlam Bay
3 o'clock got a light breeze from the N. E. northward
4 o'clock saw whales in shore sent 2 boats in
turned out Devel. fish came aboard 6 o'clock kept
off strong South 10 o'clock saw one Bow Head lowered
2 boats saw him no more call all hands to pick
up the boat

Tuesday June 1st 1869

Begins pleasant light N. E. wind
heading to the N. W. all sail 6 o'clock morning spook the
ship Europa from the Eastern also saw northings
best 7 o'clock there 9 o'clock commenced to rain middle
part the same 4 o'clock the captain came on board saw
D. if all day last rain heading to the S. E. under
short sail

Wednesday June 2nd 1869

Begins pleasant moderate breeze from
the Eastward 5 o'clock saw 2 Bow heads call all hands
lowered all the boats saw them no more came aboard
6 o'clock got breakfast saw a whale to the westward
lowered 2 boats came aboard 10 o'clock with out success

Strong breeze middle part up about Ethels Bay last part bore
strong breeze the Europa in sight with boats down

Whaling in the North East Gulf

Thursday June 3rd 1868

Begins cloudy weather fresh S & wind off Ell Island saw the Europa take a whale along side she struck the night before middle part light baffling winds and calm spoke the Europa she cutting working up the Gulf saw thousands of D. off kept no Bow heads last part calm up about Aktoho Bay 10 o'clock saw a bowhead breaching strong breeze.

Friday June 4th 1868

Begins pleasant light S & wind up above the Island saw nothing sent 2 Boats in shore to cruise along ship standing out 12 o'clock came aboard saw nothing about about to the north shore then kept off along shore 3 o'clock ^{saw} a whale call all hands lowered the Boats 6 o'clock came aboard with out success the Europa in sight Boiling last part light & northerly wind off valdham Bay plenty D. off

Saturday June 5th 1868

Begins pleasant light S & wind off valdham Bay the Europa in sight Boiling. No redoubt of the day baffling winds and calm stirring up the Gulf and about the Gulf saw nothing but D. off the Europa finished Boiling last part spoke the Europa the captain went on board a few moments but whale made 60 lbs

Sunday June 6th 1868

Begins thick snowey weather and calm 1 o'clock got a breeze from the S.W. kept heaving an ship off Ell harbour the Europa in sight Boiling let go Anchor in Ell harbour the Europa at Anchor

Sark's Bay' Summings of Sir Bedford

Monday June 7th 1869

Begins thick snowy weather fresh S.W. wind at Anchor one boat went ashore after Beer returned 12 o'clock with 5 the Europa at Anchor last part thick fog light S.W. wind

Tuesday June 8th 1869

Begins thick foggy and calm at Anchor forenoon employed breaking out Bread and Water 11 o'clock sent 2 Boats up to St. George's looking for Whales 12 o'clock got a light breeze from W. & W. took the Anchor made all sail and worked out the Europa under way 2 o'clock the Boats came on board saw nothing last part wind W. & W. and clear heading in to the S.W.

Wednesday June 9th 1869

Begins thick snowy weather light Southerly wind by the wind heading in to the S.W. all sail set middle part clear ship off Pelahoué Bay saw nothing the Europa in sight some times during the day last part wind S.W. heading S. & E. thick over head

Thursday June 10th 1869

Begins thick foggy weather light Southerly wind working to windward with all sail set middle part some clear in by the martugas the Europa in sight bound for the Eastern side saw a few pin backs light air and calm through the night

Whaling in the North East Gulf

Friday June 11th 1869

Begins foggy light Southerly wind off the Hartogers foggy the spells all day the Europa in sight had 2 boats down after fin backs middle part the same last part thick fog hard wind to get any where

Saturday June 12th 1869

Begins thick fog light east wind strong South 9 o'clock calm 9 o'clock got a breeze from the Southward saw the top of the land off Lea land Cape stood off shore in to the S.W. one o'clock stood in shore again half past 2 stood off 5 o'clock stood in 8 o'clock backed off again working to windward along shore nothing but the land in sight

Sunday June 13th 1869

Begins cloudy foggy weather light Southerly wind off the end of the Lundy Land sometimes thick fog sometimes clear middle part calm saw one sail in to the S.W. last part wind S.W. strong light S.E. hard old getting along one week from Bell I to the end of the Lundy Land

Monday June 14th 1869

Begins light S.W. wind and thick fog strong land 6 o'clock kept her at the middle part the fog cleared up a little found ourself off Shag Rock 15 miles off shore 5 and half took in the light sails and shifted by the wind in to the S.E. 8 o'clock double reefed the top sails thick fog

Backs Benj Cummings of New Bedford

Tuesday June 12th 1868

Begins pleasant light & cooling
wind storming in through the narrows middle part
blowing a strong breeze ship under double reef main
topsail and top mast stay sail after noon made
room sail 4 o'clock saw Whales lowered 3 boats struck
and killed one Took him along side and cut spine in
2 Barks in sight

Wednesday June 13th 1868

Begins pleasant light & cooling
winds and calm day light commenced at 10 o'clock
saw 2 Whales lowered 3 boats chased till 2 o'clock
with out success saw the whale cutting 2 other ship
in sight all in the narrows better part boiling
no whales in sight

Thursday June 17th 1868

Begins cloudy weather fresh
Southerly winds finished boiling 1 o'clock saw 3 whales
lowered the boats chased until 10 o'clock whales going
quick to windward 2 Barks in sight ship in the
narrows middle part kept off wip the Gulf to
make a harbour found Ice held across to the
Eastward doubled reaped the topsails last part
made out working out the Gulf

Friday June 18th 1868

Begins cloudy sunny weather
light Southerly wind in the narrows saw 3 sails
2 boiling & took the whale light and fresh Southerly
wind all day had a dory along side working
out the Gulf started the oil in to the tank saw a whale
lowered 2 boats turned out Dick came aboard

in the North East Gulf

Saturday June 19th 1868

Begins thick fogg washing out the Gulf light Southerly wind 9 o'clock saw the Europa at Anchor Bailing she sent a boat to let us that the land was close to we let go anchor in 14 fathoms of water middle part soon clear found our self off Ship Rock hite one o'clock tide turned took the anchor light Northerly wind saw the Kureles at Anchor up the Gulf of us last part calm saw one whale blowing up the Gulf ship off abreast of Sunday Island

Sunday June 20th 1868

Begins pleasant light air from NW 3 o'clock morning saw a whale arship lowered 2 boats struck and killed him got him along side at 5 o'clock got breakfast comenced to cut finished half past seven started the works ship off Ship Rock 3 ships in sight one Bailing last part off cragg Island saw a whale blowing up the Gulf

Monday June 21st 1868

Begins cloudy hazy weather light Northerly wind ship off cragg Island working up the Gulf finished Bailing middle part the same 2 other ships in sight 2 o'clock saw a part of a whale off Sunday Island last part fresh N.E. wind heading acrost to the West shore rainy weather fresh breeze through the night

Tuesday June 22nd 1868

Begins fresh Northerly wind in the morning 3 ships to windward all hands stowing sail and Bailing out shoots 4 o'clock kept off for cragg Island last part off cragg Island calm have seen no whales to day last part fine weather

Bark Bay' Burnings of New Bedford

Wednesday June 23rd 1868

Begins calm hazy weather
off cragg Island middle part same clear light
W.S.W. wind steering to the Southward afternoon raining
northing but the land in sight East part pleasant off
umbrelar Island no whales

Thursday June 24th 1868

Begins pleasant light Easterly
wind on the West shore no whales working up the
Gulf middle part the same last part in the middle
of the Gulf bound for the narrows northing but
the land in sight on both sides

Friday June 25th 1868

Begins pleasant light baffling
winds and calm working up the Gulf 11 o'clock
let go anchor in Ship Block bite saw the
Europa steering out the Gulf saw the whale Boiling
4 o'clock saw one whale coming out with the tide
lowered 2 boats the rest got the ship underway
chased til 8 o'clock the whale going quick last
part steering up the Gulf with a light breeze from
the Eastward saw the Hurdles up the Gulf from
us

Saturday June 26th 1868

Begins pleasant light
Southerly wind steering up the Gulf got up to Fishers
Island saw nothing 9 o'clock held on the wind to
work out middle part fresh breeze had a dobery
boat along side last part in the middle of
the narrows saw a bark out the Gulf from us
it has been a r. spreaded and have seen no whales have
been to the head of the Gulf and back again

Cruising in the North Gulf

Sunday June 27th 1869

Begins fresh S.W. wind soon
at Ship Hook double reefed the topsails had looking
weather thick foggy out the Gulf 12 o'clock Anchored under
Oleto head last part pleasant at anchor thick foggy
and blowing fresh out side

Monday June 28th 1869

Begins thick heavy looking weather
at anchor middle part some pleasant but thick out side
last part fresh S.W. wind a doberz boat came along side

Tuesday June 29th 1869

Begins fresh S.W. wind at anchor
middle part some pleasant one o'clock took the anchor and
stood out all sail set 2 o'clock took in light sails
and furl main sail strong breeze and foggy wore ship
rturd back again half past 3 let go anchor again
last part fresh breeze

Wednesday June 30th 1869

Begins strong breeze from
S.W. at anchor thick foggy out side one boat went
on shore after salmon returned noon middle and
last part the same

Thursday July 1st 1869

Begins blowing a gale from the
S.W. at anchor middle and last part the same
thick foggy out side

Bark Ben Cummings of New Bedford

Friday July 2nd 1869

Begins pleasant light Southerly wind 1 o'clock took the Anchor made all sail stood out the East shore in sight had rain during the forenoon afternoon pleasant working out saw no whales last part about the Grampian Islands 2 ships in sight for the last 5 days have had nothing but fog and a gale of wind

Saturday July 3rd 1869

Begins pleasant and calm all the forenoon afternoon got a light breeze from the Southward 3 ships in sight and no whales worked over towards the East shore 6 o'clock the Captain of the Europa came on board 10 o'clock let go Anchor the Europa anchored between Ship Rock and Cragg Island the Orile and Hurcles Anchored

Sunday July 4th 1869

Begins pleasant light Southerly wind 6 o'clock all the ship horse Anchor were worked for Cragg Island middle part the same 1 o'clock saw 2 Bow heads lowered the Boats commenced to heave came aboard 5 o'clock with out success lost the run of them very rugged saw the Hurcles with Boats down last part fresh breeze took in light sails and stood to Eastward

Monday July 5th 1869

Begins smothery weather moderate SW wind off Cragg Island saw nothing 6 o'clock stood North 1 o'clock strong breeze held on the wind took in light sails and double reefed the topsails and fished main sail saw one whale too rugged to lower half past 5 let go anchor in SW Bay the Europa and Hurcles at Anchor

in North East Gulf

Tuesday July 6th 1868

Begins pleasant at Anchor 5 o'clock
all took anchor set all sail started across towards ~~the~~
Cragg Island 8 o'clock thick fog fresh breeze took
in light sails middle part the same one o'clock haled
aback 3 o'clock clear kept off steering S to 7 o'clock
haled by the wind to the Westward the Europa in sight
the Shurcles started up the Gulf last part saw the Europa
with boats down went aboard 9 o'clock the land in
sight on both sides wind S.W.

Wednesday July 7th 1868

Begins smothery weather fresh S.W.
wind over to Cragg Island middle part the same started
for the West shore the Europa in sight 4 o'clock let go
Anchor in S.W. Bay the Europa not Anchor saw S. of
hard old weather last part thick fog

Thursday July 8th 1868

Begins madnet weather thick fog on
side at Anchor middle part the same last part calm
and rainy.

Friday July 9th 1868

Begins pleasant light air from the West
2 o'clock took the Anchor in company with the Europa started
E. S. E. light air and calm 8 o'clock got a light breeze
from the N. E. with rain middle part the same 2 o'clock
saw whales lowered 3 boats came aboard half past five
with out success the Europa with boats down raining
hard all the time 8 o'clock wind haled S. S. W. and
still it rains hard old weather to Ketch oil in

Bark Benj Cummings of New Bedford

Saturday July 10th 1869

Begins light S.W. wind and foggy
10 o'clock clear up saw the land on the West shore ship
out by Wockey point saw one whale lowered 2 boats
saw the whale no more came aboard 11 o'clock got down
after dinner saw number of whales lowered 3 boats
came aboard 4 o'clock with out success the whales very shy
working out with the tide lost part stowing food and fogg
2 sails in sight

Sunday July 11th 1869

Begins modest S.W. wind and
thick foggy lying aback 10 o'clock saw clear saw
one sail to windward double reaped the topsails
and fore main sail stood over toward the West
shore middle part the same half past five let go
Anchor in S.W. bay the Europa and still came
in shortly after blowing a strong breeze and thick
foggy

Monday July 12th 1869

Begins modest at Anchor
fresh S.W. wind out side and foggy most of the
time saw a bark off the Harbour under double reef
topsails working out

Tuesday July 13th 1869

Begins fresh S.W. wind and foggy
out side on o'clock the Skurdes came to Anchor
she reports very bad weather out side forenoon leaking
out water.

in a North East Gulp

Wednesday July 14th 1869

Begins fresh S.W. wind and foggy weather at anchor middle part the same last part clear over the land I think we will have a change before long hard old weather for whaling

Thursday July 15th 1869

Begins light air from the Northward at anchor thick foggy fog so thick can not see the land 10 o'clock clear all 4 ships took anchor and went out after seeing the head land fresh S.W. wind and foggy middle part the same last part off Whale Bay no whales all ships working towards Mackay point

Friday July 16th 1869

Begins moderate S.W. wind some clear some foggy of whale bay all the ships in sight 8 o'clock stood up the Gulf foggy by spells all day middle part the same last part calm between Craggy and Muller Islands no whales saw the Europa with one boat down

Saturday July 17th 1869

Begins pleasant light & breeze morning saw whales lowered the boats ahead until 8 o'clock night with out success the ~~very~~ whale very shy saw 4 or 5 the other 3 ships chasing the Europa trailing she caught a whale the day before in the fog ship about Craggy Island

Rock King Cummings of New Bedford

Sunday July 18th 1869

Begins pleasant light S E wind
ship abreast Ship rock saw 2 D. sp. stood out towards
Cragg Island saw nothing the rest of the ship up
the Gulf off us middle part wind N to some of the ships
with boats down after goats last part over abreast of
Cragg Island saw one goat did not lower the Europa
finished hauling

Monday July 19th 1869

Begins light S E wind and
thick fog 6 o'clock clear 8 o'clock saw whales
lowered all boats chased until 1 o'clock fresh
S W wind and a thick fog 5 minutes after the
boats came on board saw quite a number of whales
very shy the whale with boats down.

Tuesday July 20th 1869

Begins fresh S W wind and
thick fog under short sail working up the
West shore middle part the same 5 o'clock let
go anchor in S W Bay the Europa at anchor
the whale and Skurles came to anchor after
dark

Wednesday July 21st 1869

Begins pleasant and calm at
Anchor one o'clock light Southerly wind all hands
took Anchor and went out stowing East foggy
spits all the afternoon last part the same

Whaling in the North East Gulf

Thursday July 22nd 1868

Begins light air and calm smoky
weather well up the Gulf nothing but the land and 3 ships
in sight middle part the same the Hercules at anchor
in the middle of the Gulf after noon saw the other
ships with boats down we saw no whales

Friday July 23rd 1868

Begins light southerly wind ship
about Sunday Island cloudy smoky weather 6 o'clock saw
one Bow Head down 2 Boats chased till noon saw him
once after the boats lowered stood in towards ship back
saw the whale took a whale think it was a Devil fish
saw several of them last part fresh S.W. wind working
to windward.

Saturday July 24th 1868

Begins smoky cloudy weather saw the land
on the West shore and easy Island saw one Bow head going
quick to windward working to windward along the West shore
thick fog of shore and a strong breeze from S.W. middle
part the same saw the whale working hard old weather for
whaling

Sunday July 25th 1868

Begins calm and a thick fog
calm and foggy all the forenoon after ^{noon} some clear
saw the land and the whale light & southerly wind
6 o'clock saw one going quick to windward
last part thick fog

Back Bay Cummings of New Bedford

Monday July 26th 1869

Begins pleasant moderate westerly wind working up the Gulf 6 o'clock saw whales lowered the boats chased until noon without success the whales very wild last part fresh S.E. wind the ship and Europa in sight the Europa hauling saw 5 or 6 whales.

Tuesday July 27th 1869

Begins fresh S.E. wind and rain thick and raining all the forenoon afternoon clear 3 o'clock saw one whale lowered 2 boats chased until 5 o'clock without success going pick up the Gulf 3 ships in sight

Wednesday July 28th 1869

Begins pleasant light westerly wind up by Ship's knock saw nothing but Dr. of the Church's chasing their middle part came drifters out with the tide last part about Cragg Island it has been a fine day and no whales saw 2 ships out the Gulf off us working up light are from the South and West

Thursday July 29th 1869

Begins pleasant light S.W. wind on the West shore 6 o'clock left off for the Narrows 9 o'clock saw whales lowered the boats chased until 4 o'clock without success whales very shy we saw 4 or 5 whales to day the Europa quit while in sight had boats down 7 o'clock lowered 2 boats again after a gort came aboard 8 o'clock he was going faster the the boat could sail

in the North Gulf

Friday July 30th 1868

Begins pleasant light S.W. wind at 8
above cragg Island 9 o'clock saw one boat lowered 2
boats chased till noon came aboard fine weather and
no whales working out the Gulf the other ships with boats
down saw the whale take a whale

Saturday July 31st 1868

Begins pleasant and calm 8 o'clock
saw whales 1 o'clock got a light S.W. wind chased till
4 o'clock with out success have seen more whales to day
than any ^{day} before this season but very wild no today
was smart enough to strike one out port track Breeze
the whale trailing

Sunday August 1st 1868

Begins thick fog fresh S.W. wind
in on the West shore about S.W. Bay and then took to go in
fell calm wore off shore again backing and filling
around from the shore to the fog bank the rest of the
ships in sight during the saw the whale trailing last
part light breeze stood in to the fog

Monday August 2nd 1868

Begins clear weather light S.W.
wind in the middle of the Gulf saw one whale lowered
2 boats shortly after saw 3 more lowered other 2 boats
chased till noon with out success the other 3 ships in
sight 2 with boats down last part thick fog the
whales very shy show no chance to strike

Barre Bery' Cummings of

Tuesday August 3rd 1869

Begins pleasant Light S.W. wind
in the middle of the Gulf 8 o'clock saw one whale
going up the Gulf kept on the wind saw the Skuas
with boats down out the Gulf from us 12 o'clock kept
off up the Gulf 3 o'clock saw one whale held by the
wind saw him no more 5 o'clock saw a pod of whale
working out with the tide lowered all the boats chased
until 10 o'clock, without success ship S.W. of Craig

Wednesday August 4th 1869

Begins pleasant light
S.W. wind 8 o'clock saw whales lowered all boats
and chased until 8 o'clock without success the
Sails had boats down all day have not seen the
2 ships to day saw quite a number of whales
to day about Craig Island

Thursday August 5th 1869

Begins pleasant light
S.E. wind ship about Sunday Island saw nothing
6 o'clock started West saw the Sails with boats down
saw 3 or 4 whales around the boats showing no chance
to strike middle part calm last part light S.W.
wind 8 o'clock lowered all boats the Sails boat
went aboard 8 o'clock struck a whale Iron parted
and away went our whale saw quite a show of whales

Friday August 6th 1869

Begins pleasant light S.W. wind
handy by the West shore saw nothing were ship heading
to the Eastward 8 o'clock saw one whale lowered the boats
chased until 12 o'clock without success think it was
the whale we lost ^{last} night the Sails in sight worked out
the whole day saw nothing kept off up the Gulf last part by the wind

New Bedford in North East Gulf

Saturday August 7th 1868

Begins pleasant fine clear weather light Easterly wind ship about Ship Hook 6 o'clock saw 3 whales lowered 3 boats chased until noon middle part light light Westerly air heading up the Gulf the ship in company last part light 10 o'clock saw one whale lowered one boat chased until 10 o'clock the ship with boats down one after sail in sight

Sunday August 8th 1868

Begins pleasant light Easterly wind ship about Ship Hook bound for the narrows 8 o'clock in the narrows saw nothing but Drift the scuppers the sun at Half past light most dark middle part light 10 o'clock wind kept off in to the SW afternoon fresh S & wind took in light sails and doubled reefed the topails the ship and sheaves in sight the Hercules cutting last part about cragg Island under short sail no whales

Monday August 9th 1868

Begins cloudy weather light Easterly wind about cragg Island 4 ships in sight one trailing Hachek saw whales lowered 2 boats set in foggy struck and killed a whale he sunk with one from in him went to the boats with the ship and anchored commenced to haul the whale up took the anchor and got the whale along side commenced to cut 4 o'clock 8 o'clock finished thick fog 12 o'clock commenced to hail

Bar's Log' Humming of Saw Redford

Tuesday August 10th 1868

Begins pleasant light northerly wind to the South West of cragg 2 ships in sight one Boiling saw one whale saw the Sturges with boats down lost part over to the West shore no whales Boiling

Wednesday August 11th 1868

Begins smoky weather light Easterly wind Boiling one o'clock finished Boiling state ships in sight the Dale ^{Boiling} 5 o'clock saw a whale breach lowered the boats chased untill 8 o'clock with out success ship towards cragg Island happy all the forenoon lost part sailing

Thursday August 12th 1868

Begins pleasant light northerly wind 6 o'clock commenced towing down oil noon finished forenoon saw 3 whales at different times did not lower one o'clock saw one whale breaching lowered 2 boats 5 o'clock lowered other 2 Boats chased untill 10 o'clock with out success 3 ships in sight one Boiling ship about cragg Island

Friday August 13th 1868

Begins pleasant fresh breeze from S.W working out no whales 8 ships in sight working out worked about Whale middle part the same lost part light baffling wind and calm to the Southward of cragg Island 12 o'clock had a very stormy shower

in the North East Gulf

Saturday August 14th 1869

Begins thick cloudy raining
milder light & westerly wind 9 o'clock cleared up saw the
other 3 ships working up the Gulf middle part calm
have not seen any whales to day ship of crazy Devel
last part light & W wind in the middle of the
Gulf no whales

Sunday August 15th 1869

Begins pleasant weather moderate
breeze from the Northward ship about ship hook
at daylight no whales sighted off across the Gulf to the
SW saw nothing hold by the wind middle part the same
the other 3 ships in sight some going one way and
some another but no whales 6 o'clock spoke the Devel captain
came on board he wants to go Wright Whaling have not
seen a whale for 3 days hard site last part fresh breeze
double reefed top sails furl main sail ship
about Sunday Island

Monday August 16th 1869

Begins pleasant weather moderate
breeze from the Northward 4 ships in sight
one stranger turned out to be the William Koch
from the Wright Whale ground with 180 barrels
of Oil he reports nothing blowing from the
Wright Whale ground have seen no whales to day
hard show here last part all the ships out of site
the Devel and Koch gone to the other calm after
Devel fish the Sturcles run the coast shore
downout of site from us

Bark Bay Cummings of New Bedford

Tuesday August 17th 1869

Begins thick rainy weather light Easterly wind ship well up the Gulf foggy by spells all day middle part the same last part light Southerly air how seen no ships to day nor no whales not even a Devil fish. heard old site for oil dont think there is a whale in the Gulf afternoon break out water

Wednesday August 18th 1869

Begins fresh S.W. wind and foggy stood over to the West shore middle part the same one o'clock let go anchor in S.W. bay shortly after the Europa came to anchor last part rainy got a raft of casks ready to get water in the morning

Thursday August 19th 1869

Begins pleasant light W. breeze wind 3 o'clock got breakfast sent a raft after water the Europa sent a raft after water got it aboard and stowed it down noon fresh S.W. wind and foggy out side the Europa got under way and stood out in to the fog saw the Shacles working up sailing 5 o'clock they both came to anchor blowing a strong breeze

Friday August 20th 1869

Begins thick drizzly weather fresh S.W. wind 3 o'clock sent a raft after water the Shacles showing the same she was hauling a 10 barrel Devil fish the Europa went out in to the fog stowed the water down and broke out hay and pork and obalarress last part cabin the Shacles striking bottom

in North East Gulf

Saturday August 21st 1868

Begins pleasant light breeze from off the land 2 o'clock morning cold all hands took the Anchors and went out in to the Gulf 8 o'clock saw the Shucler with boats down 8 o'clock saw one whale lowered 3 boats chased untill 11 o'clock the whale jumping up the Gulf saw the Europa with boats down middle part wind S E and rainy wetter last part the same

Sunday August 22nd 1868

Begins light S E wind thick rainy wetter by the wind under short sail middle part the same the Europa and Shucler in sight speak the Europa in the morning last part some clear fresh S W wind ship on the West shore off Whale Bay double reef topsails the Shucler struck a whale yesterday and lost him

Monday 23rd 1868

Begins thick smoky wetter mod at S W wind on the West shore 10 o'clock commenced to blow kept up for S W Bay the Europa and Shucler in company one o'clock let go Anchor last part blowing a heavy gale let go the second Anchor

Tuesday August 24th 1868

Begins clear pleasant wetter blowing a gale from the S W at Anchor with 2 Anchors down middle part the same afternoon mod at 6 o'clock all the ships took anchors went out strand S E towards Croge Island

Barth-Bey Cummings of New Bedford

Wednesday August 25th 1869

Begins pleasant Light
Westerly wind in the middle of the Gulf saw one D. of
looked and filled around all the forenoon saw
nothing saw the Hercules with boats down after
a Gird fish one o'clock saw one New Head going
gick up the Gulf fresh S.W. wind us and the
Europa started to work out bound Wight Whaling

Thursday August 26th 1869

Begins calm clear pleasant ship
about S.W. Bay 8 o'clock got a light breeze from the S.W.
steard S.W. all sail calm all the afternoon last part
lyt air from the S.W. ship about 4 o'clock point
the Europa and Hercules in sight working out

Friday August 27th 1869

Begins foggy Light S.W. wind
by the wind work to windward all sail handy to
the East shore middle part calm one o'clock got
a light air from the Northward steering S.W. bound
for the Sand Spit after rain wind last part
clear steering along shore 12 o'clock took in light
sails and shaled by the wind with head yards aback
nothing but the land in sight saw the Europa in
the morning

Saturday August 28th 1869

Begins fresh & ratherly rain
daylight kept off along shore 8 o'clock parted the
sand spit to suggest the land kept off S.W. by W
the Europa in sight at stern steering the same middle
part blowing a strong breeze took in light sails and
double reefed fore-top sail last part double-reefed main
top sail 8 o'clock commenced to moderate fine clear water

Wright Whaling

Sunday August 29th 1869

Boat 3720

Long

Begins pleasant fresh
Northerly wind stirring S.W. by W double reef topsails
9 o'clock saw a ship run past her she by the wind
she kept off for us and lifted by the wind and
spoke her names the mate very sick sent a Boat
aboard of us for medicine middle. Blowing a gal-
lone too close reef fore topsail and double ^{main} sail
2 Wright Whales to rough to lower leading to the
Northward

Monday August 30th 1869

Boat 3720

Long

Begins pleasant with fresh
Northerly wind under short sail on the Northern tack during
the forenoon moderated made sail middle part all sail saw
the land afternoon saw plenty fin and hump backs 3
o'clock close in shore heeled a back went to cod fishing
caught 40 fish in 25 fathoms of water 5 o'clock stood to
westward 2 ships in sight to the Northward of us

Tuesday August 31st 1869

Boat

Long

Begins pleasant light Northerly wind
working to windward the land in sight no whales and no
ships middle and last part the same stowed one anchor
and put the chain below

Wednesday September 1st 1869

Begins calm and pleasant
5 o'clock got a light breeze from Southward stirring
at 6 o'clock saw 3 ships to the Northward working to the
Southward 11 o'clock spoke the William Hancock later part
kept off stirring S.W. wind at 12 o'clock saw a few fin backs

Back Benj Cummings of New Bedford

Thursday September 2nd 1868

Begins pleasant light Easterly wind on the Western tack all sail set working to the S.W. 1 ship in sight and the land middle part. some foggy light West W. wind on the South Western tack one ship in sight. last part the same speak the Europa

Friday September 3rd 1868

Cast 56. 35-

Long
)

Begins pleasant weather light Westerly wind by the wind on the Southern tack the Europa in sight middle part the same last part cloudy smothery weather have seen no whales to day heard old sets far off

Saturday September 4th 1868

Begins cloudy smothery weather light baffling wind on the Southern tack middle part strong West wind to the Southward the Europa in sight last part thick foggy weather no whales heard for the West ground

Sunday September 5th 1868

Begins foggy weather made set brought from the S.E. strong West all sail set middle part thick raining weather afternoon took in light sails and double reefed the topsails and furl main sail. last part fresh breeze & adcock furl fore topsail and close reefed main topsail and luffed by the wind on the port tack

Wright Whaling

Monday September 6th 1869

Begins thick rainy weather
blowing a modest gale from the S.E. on the Southern
Tack close reef main topsail middle and last part
the same

Tuesday September 7th 1869

Begins cloudy hazy
weather fresh S.E. wind 6 o'clock wore ship set
double reef topsails heading to the Northward middle
part set main sail and Gibe more modest weathering
in sight 7 o'clock took in sail and wore ship
to the South East

Wednesday September 8th 1869

Begins pleasant fine weather
light Easterly wind daylight made all sail down most all
the forenoon middle part got a light Westerly wind
stead & the good breeze all the afternoon saw nothing
sun down took in sail

Thursday September 9th 1869

Begins pleasant fine weather
light Westerly wind daylight made all sail down
S.E. & saw nothing noon kept her S.E. & saw nothing
sun down took in sail the wind held South through

Friday September 10th 1869

Begins cloudy hazy weather
fresh Southerly wind daylight set double reef topsails
Gib and main sail rained all the forenoon took in Gib
and main sail one o'clock took in fore topsail commenced
to moderate lost part most eaten took in sail

Bark Benj Cummings of

Saturday September 11th 1869

Lat 56.42

Long 147.16

Began pleasant fresh E.S.W. wind daylight set double reef topsails fore and main sail heading to the eastward blowing a fresh breeze took in main sail noon wore ship heading S.E. nothing in sight lost part moderate sundown took in sail Wrist Whales not very thick

Sunday September 12th 1869

Lat 56.05

Long

Began pleasant fine weather light W.S.W. wind daylight made all sail setared E.S.E. and S.E. by E middle and lost part the same saw one lonely fin back sundown took in sail spread S by East through the night

Monday September 13th 1869

Lat 55.07

Began pleasant light E.S.W. wind daylight made all sail steered S.E. all day saw nothing night took in sail steered S.E. through the night

Tuesday September 14th 1869

Lat 54.33

Long 142.42

Began pleasant light air from N.W. daylight made all sail steered S.E. middle part calm 2 o'clock got a light breeze from S.W. saw nothing to day

Wednesday September 15th 1869

Lat 53.58

Long 154.30

Began pleasant light S.S.W. wind daylight made all sail by the wind heading S.E. 2 o'clock backed to the Westward saw plenty fin backs sundown took in sail

New Bedford Wright Whaling

Thursday September 16th 1869

Begins misty rainy weather
fresh Southerly wind daylight set double reef topsails
Jib and main sail 7 o'clock wore ship to the Eastward
took in main sail and Jib 11 o'clock wore ship again
to the Westward night took in sail close reef main
top sail still raining nothing in sight

Friday September 17th 1869

Begins hazy weather fresh & Northerly
wind daylight set double reef topsails shed it by 8 middle
part pleasant all sail set saw plenty fin backs 4 o'clock
raised 3 Wright Whales lowered all boats struck one
and parted the line struck him again killed him took
him along side took in sail 8 o'clock fine weather

Saturday September 18th 1869

Begins clear fresh & Northerly
wind very rugged daylight commenced to cut got one life
the ship behaved very bad broke the cutting stage
to rugged to cut lashed down middle part the same
last part more wind and very rugged nothing in sight

Sunday September 19th 1869

Begins clear fresh & Northerly wind
6 o'clock commenced to cut half part 10 finished cutting
one o'clock commenced to Bail set double reef topsails
sheading to the Westward 6 o'clock wore ship to the N.E. and
took in sail

Brooks Beag' Cummings of New

Monday September 20th 1869

Lat 53.11

Long 154.20
Begin pleasant light & W wind working to the NW under short sail Bailing nothing in sight middle and last part the same

Tuesday September 21st 1869

Lat 53.20

Long 154.12

Begin pleasant light W & W wind on the Northern tack Boats finished Bailing made all sail light baffling wind and calm middle part the same last part light air from the Southward Boats took in sail saw one fin back steered West or West through the night

Wednesday September 22nd 1869

Lat 53.41

Long 154.30

Begin pleasant light Southerly wind daylight set fore topsails got breakfast commenced to stow down oil 8 o'clock saw one bright whale lowered 3 boats chased till 11 o'clock with out success came aboard got dinner Boats finished stowing oil last part blowing a Gale from the S & E took all sail and headed to the S W

Thursday September 23rd 1869

Lat 54.07

Long

Begin blowing a Gale from the Southward and rainy thick weather middle part more made it set the fore sail heading to the Westward 2 o'clock were ship to the S & E last part pleasant light breeze nothing in sight

Wight Whaling

Friday September 24th 1868

Lat 54.84

Long

Begins squally hazy with fresh S.W. wind day light set double top sails jib and main sail heading to the South and East 8 o'clock squally took in main sail and wore ship to the S.W. 10 o'clock the weather more modest wore ship again set the main sail at noon saw the Europa one o'clock the capen came on board he is bound for the weed ground has taken one whale since leaving the Gulf reports the W^m Knack with one whale the lost part the wind held West fresh breeze took in sail modest through the night

Saturday September 25th 1868

Lat 54.35

Long

Begins pleasant light Westerly wind day light made all sail by the wind on the Southern tack sheered to S.E. part the forenoon took in light sails squally noon luffed by the wind wore ship to the Southward after noon fresh West S.W. wind double reefed the top sails saw five backs night took in sail

Sunday September 26th 1868

Lat 54.47

Begins pleasant modest S.W. wind day light made all sail steering S.W. by S middle and lost part the same saw a few fin backs through the day bound for the weed ground night took in sail

Monday September 27th 1868

Lat 54.61

Long

Begins pleasant modest Southerly wind day light made all sail reared up to the S.W. middle part fresh S.W. wind took in the light sails 2 o'clock saw whales to windward wore ship turned out fin backs night took in sail wore ship to the westward

Barth Beng Cummings of New

Tuesday September 28th 1869

Lat 56¹³

Long

Begins pleasant fresh
Northerly wind daylight set double reef topsails, jib
and main sail on the Eastern tack 1 o'clock wore
ship to the Westward saw the Europa to windward
middle part light set main top Galant sail and
fly jib last part calm saw several fin backs
night took in sail

Wednesday September 29th 1869

Begins moderate weather
cloudy light Southerly wind daylight set all sail
heading by the wind to the Westward saw fin backs
12 o'clock wore ship to the Eastward saw one ship
night took in sail wore ship to the Westward

Thursday September 30th 1869

Lat 54⁵⁴

Begins cloudy moderate breeze
from the N W daylight set double reef topsails
saw S by E 8 o'clock pleasant set all sail middle part
the same last part rainy night took in sail fresh breeze

Friday October 1st 1869

Lat 54⁴⁰

Long 153⁰³

Begins pleasant light Northerly wind
daylight set all sail spoke to W^m Beach before breakfast
stared S S E middle part the wind held S S W heading
S E 5 o'clock saw one Wright Whale to late to lower
when we got down to him took in sail

Bedford cruising for Wright Whales

Saturday October 2nd 1869

Begins cloudy weather fresh SSW wind daylight set double reef topsails heading to the S. At 1 o'clock wore ship to the Westward middle part the same one o'clock wore ship again to the S. He set the main last part modest rainy weather night took in sail wore ship have seen nothing to day

Sunday October 3rd 1869

Begins cloudy smoky weather modest Westerly wind daylight set all sail thick smoke all day middle part the same steering by the wind heading S by W last part wind N W night took in sail

Monday October 4th 1869

Begins blowing a fresh N W wind thick smoke set double reef topsails steered South 11 o'clock luffed by the wind to the Westward took in fore topsail and close reefed main blowing a modest gale last part modest but thick smoke cannot see one mile

Tuesday October 5th 1869

Begins calm smoky weather daylight sent down fore topsail to repair it finished it and sent it up 12 o'clock got a light breeze from the Westward steered by the wind to the S. At 1 o'clock last part the same night took in sail have seen nothing to day

Book Benj Cummings of New Bedford

Wednesday October 6th 1869

g
Cott 52 32

Long 152 08

Begins pleasant modest breeze from the Northward daylight set both topsails fore and main sail by the wind to the Northward 8 o'clock wore ship to the S.E. 8 o'clock fresh breeze double reefed the topsails took in main sail and fore 11 o'clock kept off steering S.W. 3 o'clock luffed by the wind in to the S.E. last part cloudy night took in sail saw fin backs and Killers

Thursday October 7th 1869

Begins blowing a Gale from the Eastward on the Southern tack under close reef main topsail truck and raising middle and last the same

Friday October 8th 1869

g
Cott 52 00

Long 151 00

Begins blowing a fresh breeze from the Eastward under close reef main topsail raising middle part more modest set the fore sail and reef out of the main topsail on the Southern tack last part the same made sale through the night steered S.E. by E

Saturday October 9th 1869

Begins cloudy with light North East wind steering S.E. by E all sail set bound for 50 passage middle part the same half past 2 saw 2 Wright Whales lowered the boats chadd till sundown with out success came aboard took in light sails and steered S.E. by E

Bound for Honolulu

Sunday October 10th 1869

G. S. S. 1

G. S. S.

Began pleasant moderate Easterly wind steering S by E half East day light saw the Islands that forms the 50th passage stood E. S. E. through 9 o'clock took in light sails and double reefed the topsails. after noon calm calm 9 o'clock took the breeze again lost part steering East morning but the land in sight

Monday October 11th 1869

G. S. S. 41

G. S. S.

Began pleasant good breeze from the Eastward steering East carrying all sail middle part calm lost part light Westerly wind reefed fly jib and main spencars and took in the 3 larboard Boats the wind held to the Southward during the night

Tuesday October 12th 1869

Began cloudy weather fresh Southerly wind steering East all sail set middle part the same lost part wind S by E heading E. by N morning in sight took in light sails and double reefed the fore topsail first part of the night

Wednesday October 13th 1869

Began blowing a strong breeze from the S. E. one o'clock double reefed main topsail 2 o'clock took in jib and main sail and fore topsail 6 o'clock close reefed main topsail and furl'd fore sail blowing a heavy Gale the wind held to the East 9 o'clock wore ship to the Southward middle part blowing very hard with rain lost part commenced to moderate some 9 o'clock wind held to the Eastward and commenced to blow again blowed very hard the rest part of the night

North Benj Cummings of New Bedford

of
Matt 29. 35
Long 162. 12
Thursday October 14th 1869

Begins blowing a gale from the
Eastward have to under close reef main topsail
day light commenced to moderate 10 o'clock set double
reef main topsail and fore sail middle part set
close reef fore topsail and main sail not much
wind most of the time a heavy sea on 4 o'clock set
double reef fore topsail and 7th steering East
set hole topsails through the night

of
Matt 29. 31
Long 165. 29
Friday October 15th 1869

Begins squally light S W wind
steering East all sail set middle and last part pleasant
fine breeze nothing broke out water fine breeze
through the night

of
Matt 29. 15
Long 169. 28
Saturday October 16th 1869

Begins pleasant fresh S W wind
steering to half North all sail set middle part the same
last part more wind 5 o'clock took in light sails squally
fresh breeze through the night

Sunday October 17th 1869

Begins cloudy weather fresh
S W wind steering to half S all sail set middle
part wind light last part most calm heavy swell
on nothing in sight 8 o'clock the wind held to the
Eastward commenced to breeze

Bound for Honolulu

Sunday October 18th 1868

Begins slowly thick rainy
with fresh breeze from the Eastward ship bore to
under close reef main topsail middle part modest
but a heavy swell on board looking weather expect
a heavy Gale last part the same the wind held
S.W. blowing the night

Tuesday October 19th 1868

Lat 38.32

Long 75.26

Begins squally weather fresh W.S.W.
wind 5 o'clock kept off steering East set double reef
topsails and fore sail set hole main topsail downing
the forenoon after noon set main top Galant sail
and hole fore topsail modest through

Wednesday October 20th 1868

Lat 46.02

Long 129.07

Begins pleasant Good breeze
from the Westward steering East by North and
East by South all sail set middle part light breeze
but a new main top Galant sail last part
light Southerly wind and cloudy got a light breeze
from the Northward staid East

Wednesday October 20th 1868

Lat 42.16

Long 127.32

Begins pleasant Good breeze from
West steering East 8 o'clock stood East by South
all sail set middle part the same last part wind
W.S.W. and squally strong breeze through the night

Block Benj. Cummings of New Bedford

Thursday October 21st 1869.

Lat 45.58

Long 172.53

Begins pleasant fresh West wind steering East by South main top gallant sail set middle part steering E. S. E. all sail set - modest last part the same light baffling wind through the dright

Friday October 22nd 1869

Lat 44.33

Long 170.58

Begins modest Westerly wind steering E. S. E. all sail set squally during the morning pleasant all the forenoon repaired the fore top gallant sail and went at up afternoon fresh or W wind and squally fresh breeze through the dright

Saturday October 23rd 1869

Lat 42.08

Long 166.48

Begins pleasant strong or W wind steering E. S. E. all sail set middle part the same last part steering S. E. by E strong breeze nothing in sight Good breeze through the dright

Sunday October 24th 1869

Lat 38.42

Long 164.14

Begins pleasant Good breeze from the or W steering S. E. by E and S. E. half East all sail set nothing in sight modest through the dright the wind held S. W

Monday October 25th 1869

Lat 37.31

Long 161.48

Begins modest squally weather wind S. W steering S. E. by E all sail set 9 o'clock took in light sails and double reefed fore top sail middle part the same 3 o'clock double reefed main top sail fresh breeze and rainy squally weather heavy rain all night 6 o'clock wind held West

Bound for Honolulu

Tuesday October 26th 1868

Lat 35.51

Long 156.39

Begins pleasant fine weather
light westerly wind steering S by E by E daylight set
all sail middle and last part ^{the same} went up fore Royal

Wednesday October 27th 1868

Lat 33.07

Long 152.04

Long 152.04

Begins pleasant fresh westerly
wind steering S by E main top Gallant sail set
middle part the same last part steering S by E
the weather much the same Good breeze through the night

Thursday October 28th 1868

Lat 30.05

Long 156.26

Begins pleasant light S.W. wind
steering S by E half E all sail daylight commenced
heaving out for water and bread finished 1 o'clock
commenced scraping Boon 4 o'clock finished wind
very light fair and calm during the night

Friday October 29th 1868

Lat 28.06

Long 155.07

Begins pleasant and calm calm all day
put out the Boats and Washing Boon 3 o'clock finished
don several other jobs 5 o'clock put the Boon down below
on sail in sight to the Eastward light baffling wind
through the night from the Southward

Saturday October 30th 1868

Lat 25.31

Long 155.07

Begins light S.W. wind by the
wind on the Eastward took all sail set baffling wind through
the day all hands employed washing ship finished 2 o'clock
nothing in sight to day light air and calm through the night

Barth Henry Cummings of New Bedford

Sunday October 31st 1868

Lat 22.45

Long 153.57

Begins pleasant light Southerly wind by the wind heading S. E. to all sail on a clock were ship to the Westward & clock were back again and sail in sight to the Eastward of us hard old wind to go South with light baffling winds through the night and again on the Westward tack part of the night

Monday November 1st 1868

Lat 27 17

Long

Begins light Southerly wind and rainy middle part pleasant employed in several Gales last part light air from the Westward one sail in sight to the Southward of us calm till 12 o'clock.

Tuesday November 2nd 1868

Lat 27 00

Long

Begins pleasant light S. E. wind heading S. W. the watches employed in rattling down the rigging and drying down one sail in sight to the Southward of us last part light air from the S. E. steering S. by W. all sail baffling wind through the night

Wednesday November 3rd 1868

Lat 26.01

Long 154.27

Begins pleasant light baffling winds and calm some times steering S. half West some times by the wind one sail in sight to the S. E. employed working in the rigging middle part the same last part light breeze from East

Bound for the Sandwich Islands

Thursday November 4th 1869

Lat 25.22

Long 155.15

Began pleasant light or ratherly
wind steering S by W all sail and sail in sight to
the or to of us steering the same employed in different
work middle part the same last part good breeze from
S or to steering South square to be the drakes spawley
through the or light

Lat 23 13 Friday November 5th 1869

Long

Began pleasant fresh Easterly
wind steering S half W all sail daylight light her
S by W took in the Royals and sail in sight steering
the same middle and last part the same one hundred and
forty miles from diamond head fresh breeze through
the or light

Saturday November 6th 1869

Began pleasant light S by W wind
Jacket took in sail and hold aback to water for daylight
daylight found our self of the heart land of Okarato
made all sail heading down for Waahoo middle part
light Westerly wind 4 o'clock got the chares up and
Anchors of the Bowes 2 ships in sight light air through
the or light steering S W

Sunday November 7th 1869

Began pleasant light air from
the or or toward steering for Honolulu all sail 3 o'clock
ships in sight 5 o'clock took Pilot 7 o'clock let go
anchor at side the reef the Captain and Pilot went ashore

Back Bay Cummings of New Bedford

Monday November 4th 1869

Begins pleasant light trades day light took the Anchor and Tag and went in sight and moved middle port washing the ship out side several other ships came in last part calm

Tuesday November 9th 1869

Begins pleasant and very warm employed putting up new fore top Gallant and Mizen riggers and back stays several ships came in to day

Wednesday November 10th 1869

Pleasant and very warm employed in retuning up riggers and getting ready for painting the yards middle the same last part rainy & ships came in to day

Thursday November 11th 1869

Begins pleasant very warm painting yards and drying boats middle sailing got the Bone wet last part cloudy variable winds

Friday November 12th 1869

Pleasant light trades blowing employed painting and drying same and bunking in & ships came in to day

Saturday November 13th 1869

Pleasant fine weather variable
wind employed in shipping Boats and painting the
masts one ship came in to day

Sunday November 14th 1869

Pleasant light baffling wind
and calm 3 ships came in to day one of them
lost rudder

Monday November 15th 1869

Pleasant variable wind painting
ships and dunnage several other jobs

Tuesday November 16th 1869

Pleasant light baffling wind
and calms gotten up Bread and flour

Wednesday November 17th 1869

Pleasant light Southerly
wind and calm employed putting up Bread and Flour
and coaking the docks

Thursday November 18th 1869

Pleasant light Trades
employed fitting ship for sea last part rain

Friday November 19th 1869

Rainy weather fresh Trades
employed fitting ship one ship came in to day

Black Bay Cummings at New Bedford.

Saturday November 20th 1868

pleasant fresh trades employed
stowing Flour and Bread and Water and painting

Sunday November 21st 1868

Pleasant fresh trades
all hands to church the steamer arrived 2 o'clock

Monday November 22nd 1868

Cloudy weather light-
sailing winds employed in painting ship
last part rainy

Tuesday Nov. 23^d

Bark B. Cummings of New Bedford

Saturday Dec 4th 1869.

Rainy and fresh Trade
winds Unmoored the Ship and got
ready for Sea

Sunday Dec 5th

At 3 P. M. Sea Act Pilot
came on board set Sail and went to
Sea wind fresh from E. N. East. Steering
to the S. and East. middle of this day
Squally Steering South last part wind fresh
from E. N. E. Steering to the S. and E. by the wind

Latt
20.04
Long
158.12

Monday Dec 6th

Begins clear and wind fresh from
E. N. E. Steering to the S. and E. by the wind
middle the same last part Squally and
strong Easterly winds with heavy sea on
at 6. A. M. See Sperm Whales lowered
and struck three.

Tuesday Dec 7th

Begins with heavy Squalls
calms and heavy sea on got the Whales
alongside middle Rain Thunder and
Lightnings with heavy Squalls and heavy sea
parted from One Whale and lost him last
part wind and weather the same got ready
for cutting but could not cut it was so
rough

Wednesday Dec 8th

Begins with light winds and
Squalls with heavy sea on too rough to cut
remainder of this day heavy Gale and heavy
sea on both Whales still fast to the Ship.
and oil running out it looks hard but can't be
helped Spoke Ship. Rainbows dismasted

Latt
18.46
Long
158.32

Boat B. Cummings of - New Bedford

Thursday Dec 9th 1869.

Begins clear and strong
N.E. Gale Whales still alongside but
Latt no prospect of weather to cut them in
18.54 remainder of this day wind and weather
the same Whales spoilt and no weather
to cut them in. Cut them adrift and
wore Ship to the South

Friday Dec 10th

Begins with heavy swell and
Latt wind light remainder of this day a strong
17.23 Easterly wind Steering to the S. and
Long E. by the wind
158.30

Saturday Dec 11th

Commences clear and fresh
Latt Easterly winds Steering to the S and E
15.34 by the wind remainder of this day wind
Long and weather the same Steering to the
157.38 S. and E. by the wind

Sunday Dec 12th

This day begins with fresh
Latt E. N. East winds Steering to the S. and
13.44 E. by the wind remainder of this day wind
Long and weather the same Steering to the S.
156.37 and E. by the wind

Monday Dec 13th

Begins clear and fresh.
Latt E. N. E. winds Steering to the S. and E. by
11.55 the wind under double reefs. remainder
Long of this day wind and weather the same
155.23 Steering to the S. and E. by the wind

Bound to Marquesas Spinn Whaling

Tuesday Dec 14th 1869

Commences clear and fresh
Lat E. N. E. winds Steering to the S. and E.
10.31 double reefed Top Sails remainder of this day
Long wind and weather the same Steering to.
157.07 the S. and E. by the wind

Wednesday Dec 15th

Begins clear and fresh.
Lat E. N. E. winds Steering to the S. and E.
9.11, by the wind remainder of this day clear and
wind more moderate Steering to the S. and
E. by the wind

Thursday Dec 16th

Begins with light Easterly wind
Lat and Rain Squalls Steering to the S. by the
8.20 wind middle of this day wind light and
Long variable last part a light Easterly wind
152.16 Steering to the S. by the wind

Friday Dec 17th

Begins with fresh S. E. wind
Lat Steering to the S. and W. by the wind.
7.50 middle of this day calm last part light-
Long S. East wind Steering to the S. by the wind
152.10

Saturday Dec 18th

This day begins clear and
Lat light winds from E. S. E. Steering to the
6.36 S. by the wind remainder of this day wind
Long and weather the same Steering to the S. by the wind
151.58

Sunday Dec 19th

Commences clear and fresh S. E.
Lat winds Steering to the S. and W. by the wind
5.05 remainder of this day wind and weather the
Long same Steering to the S. and W. by the wind
152.57

Bark B. Cummings of New Bedford

Monday Dec 20th 1869

Lat 31° 54' weather and wind from the S. and East-
Long 153° 16' Steering to the S. and N. by the wind
remainder of this day wind and weather
the same Steering to the S. by the wind

Tuesday Dec 21st

Lat 21° 38' Begins clear and Easterly
Long 153° 43' wind Steering to the S. by the wind
remainder of this day wind and weather
the same Steering to the S. by the wind

Wednesday Dec 22nd

Lat 1° 15' N. Commences clear and light
Long 154° 52' winds Steering to the S. by the wind
remainder of this day wind from the S.
and E. Steering to the S. and N. by the wind

Thursday Dec 23rd

Lat 0° 47' S. Begins with fresh S. E. winds
Long 155° 36' Steering to the S. and N. by the wind
remainder of this day wind and weather
the same Steering to the S. and N.
by the wind

Friday Dec 24th

Lat 3° 07' Commences clear and fresh
Long 156° 58' winds from the S. and E. Steering to the
S. and N. by the wind remainder of this
day wind and weather the same

Saturday Dec 25th

Lat 5° 37' S. This day begins with fresh wind
Long 155° 28' from the S. and E. Steering to the S. and
N. by the wind remainder of this day wind
E. N. E. Steering to the S. and E. by the
wind

Bound to Margaritas Spermin Whaling

Sunday Dec 26th

Commences clear and E. N. E. wind
Latt 6° 04' Steering to the S. and E. by the wind See
Long 155° 40' Sperm Whales lowered at 4 P. M. Struck
two and got them alongside middle of this
day wind fresh last past wind from E. N. E.
cut in the Whales and were shy. to
the S. and East

Monday Dec 27th

Begins clear and Easterly wind
Latt 7° 07' Steering to the S. and E. by the wind
Long 155° 15' commenced Boiling remainder of this day
clear and wind light from the N. and E.
Steering to the S. and E. by the wind
Employed Boiling

Tuesday Dec 28th

This day begins clear and wind
Latt 7° 57' light from the N. and E. Steering to the S.
Long 154° 41' and E. by the wind remainder of this day
wind and weather the same Employed Boil

Wednesday Dec 29th

Commences clear and wind
Latt 9° 13' light from the N. and E. Steering to the
Long 154° 51' S. and E. by the wind remainder of this day
wind from the S. and E. Steering to the S.
and N. by the wind

Thursday Dec 30th

Begins clear and wind lighter
Latt 10° 52' remainder of this day the same Steering to the
Long 154° 55' S. by the wind

Friday Dec 31st

Commences clear and wind light remainder
Latt 11° 50' S. equally Steering to the S. and E. by the wind
Long 154° 16'
W. 40°

Bark B. Cummings of New Bedford

Saturday Jan 1st - 1870

Lat 12° 28' Begins Squally and wind fresh from the N. and East. Steering to the S. and E. by the wind remainder of this day wind light with Rain Squalls Steering to the S. and E. by the wind

Sunday Jan 2nd

Commences clear and light N.E. winds Steering to the S. and E. by the wind middle of this day Squally last part clear and wind light Steering to the S. and E. by the wind

Monday Jan 3rd

Begins clear and light N.E. wind Steering to the S. and E. by the wind remainder of this day clear and wind light from the N. N. E. Steering East.

Tuesday Jan 4th

Commences with light N. N. E. winds Steering East remainder of this day clear and wind light from the N. and E. Steering to the S. and E. by the wind

Wednesday Jan 5th

This day commences clear and wind light from the N. and E. Steering to the S. and E. by the wind remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering to the S. and E. by the wind off Laysan Island

Thursday Jan 6th

Commences with light winds from the S. and E. Steering to the N. and E. by the wind remainder of this day the same Off Laysan Island went in shore with two boats got five coconuts and one fish

Working up for the Marquesas Islands

Friday Jan 7th 1870

Lat 14° 49' Long 148° 30' Begins clear and light N. E. winds
Steering to the N. and W. by the wind
middle of this day calm last part wind
light and variable Steering by the wind
Tikehau Island still in sight

Saturday Jan 8th

Commences clear and wind
lights from the N. and E. Steering to the
S. and East remainder of this day clear
and wind light off and on at Deans Island
Schooner in sight

Sunday Jan 9th

Lat 14° 47' Long 148° 45' Begins clear and light
Easterly winds remainder of this day wind
and weather the same Steering to the
N. and E. and S. and E. by the wind
off Deans Island

Monday Jan 10th

Lat 14° 19' Long 148° 55' Commences with squalls
and wind from the N. and East Steering
to the S. and E. by the wind remainder of
this day clear and wind fresh Steering
by the wind

Tuesday Jan 11th

Lat 14° 26' Long 148° 34' This day begins clear and
wind fresh from the N. and E. Steering
to the N. and W. by the wind middle of
this day wind light last part Easterly
wind Steering by the wind

Beak B. Cummings of New Bedford

Wednesday Jan 12th 1870

Begins with Squalls
Latt and fresh Easterly winds Steering to the
13.18 N. by the wind middle of this day wind
Long fresh last part clear and wind light
147.21 from the N. and East Steering to the
S. and E. by the wind

Thursday Jan 13th

Begins with light variable
winds and Rain Squalls. middle of this
day clear and wind from the N. E. Steering
to the N. and W. last part wind light
Steering to the S. and East.

Friday Jan 14th

Begins clear and wind light
Latt from the N. and E. Steering to the S. and
13.02 E. by the wind remainder of this day
Long wind and weather the same Steering to
~~146.44~~ the East by the wind. Spoke Beak Concord
146.15 7.5. 9.30 am

Saturday Jan 15th

Commences clear and wind
Latt light from N. E. Steering to the S. and
13.34 E. by the wind remainder of this day
Long wind and weather the same Steering
145.34 by the wind

Sunday Jan 16th

Begins clear and light
Latt Easterly winds Steering to the N. and
12.15 E. by the wind remainder of this day
Long Squally and wind fresh from the E
145.03 East Steering to the N. and E. by
the wind

Bound to Meagresas Spinn-Whaling

Monday Jan 17th 1870

Begins with fresh Easterly winds steering to the North by the wind remainder of this day wind fresh with Squalls see Spinn Whales struck and killed two and took them alongside see a Brig steering to the N. and E. by the wind

Tuesday Jan 18th

Commences clear and fresh

Lat

11° 38'

N. E. wind cut in the Whales and commenced Boiling remainder of this day clear and wind light steering to the S. and E. by the wind

Long
144° 44'

Wednesday Jan 19th

Begins clear and light

Lat

11° 19'

Long
144° 48'

Easterly winds steering to the S. and E. by the wind Employed Boiling remainder of this day clear and light Easterly winds steering by the wind

Thursday Jan 20th

Lat

11° 27'

Long
144° 17'

This day begins clear and light Easterly winds finished Boiling remainder of this day wind light from E. N. East steering to the S. and E. by the wind

Friday Jan 21st

Commences clear and light winds from E. N. E. steering to the S. and E. by the wind middle of this day Squally last part a fresh wind from the N. and E. steering to the S. and E. by the wind

Barth B. Cummings of New Bedford

Saturday Jan 22nd 1870

Lat 12° 48' Long 142° 47' Begins with fresh winds from the N. and E. Steering to the S. and E. by the wind middle of this day the same last part Easterly wind Steering to the N. by the wind

Sunday Jan 23rd

Lat 11° 26' Long 142° 37' Commences clear and light E. N. E. winds Steering to the N. by the wind remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering to the N. by the wind

Monday Jan 24th

Lat 11° 53' Long 142° 11' Begins clear and wind light from E. N. E. Steering to the N. by the wind remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering to the S. and E. by the wind

Tuesday Jan 25th

This day commences clear and light E. N. E. winds Steering to the S. and E. by the wind remainder of this day wind the same and weather Squally Steering to the S. and E. by the wind

Wednesday Jan 26th

Lat 12° 15' Long 141° 13' Begins clear and light winds from the N. and E. Steering to the S. and E. by the wind remainder of this day Squally and wind fresh Steering to the N. by the wind

Cruising for Sperm Whales. Off Mangrove

Thursday Jan 27th 1870

Lat 11° 06' Begins clear and fresh.
Long 141° 15' Easterly winds steering to the N. by the
wind remainder of this day clear and
wind from E. N. E. steering to the N.
by the wind

Friday Jan 28th

Lat 10° 58' Commences clear and Easterly
Long 140° 53' winds steering to the N. by the wind
middle of this day wind and weather
the same last fresh squally and wind
fresh steering by the wind

Saturday Jan 29th

Lat 9° 45' Begins clear and fresh
Long 140° 33' Easterly winds steering to the N. and E.
by the wind remainder of this day wind
and weather the same steering to the
N. and E. Roapook Island in sight
bearing N. East.

Sunday Jan 30th

Lat 9° 54' This day commences clear
Long 140° 03' and Easterly winds steering to the N.
by the wind remainder of this day wind
and weather the same steering
by the wind off Roapook Island

Monday Jan 31st

Lat 11° 03' Commences clear and
Long 139° 38' Easterly winds steering by the wind
remainder of this day wind from E. N. E.
steering to the S. and E. by the wind

WEST

Bark B. Cummings of New Bedford

Tuesday Feb. 1st 1870

Lat 12° 10' Begins clear and fresh E. N. E.
Long 138° 40' winds Steering to the S. and E. by the
wind remainder of this day clear
and wind fresh from the N. and
East Steering to the S. and E. by
the wind

Wednesday Feb. 2nd

Lat 11° 52' Begins with N. E. winds
Long 138° 40' and clear weather Steering to the
S. and E. by the wind remainder of
this day Squally and Easterly winds
Steering to the N. by the wind

Thursday Feb. 3rd

Begins Squally and
E. N. East winds Steering to the
N. by the wind remainder of this day
clear and wind fresh Steering to the
N. by the wind. Magdalena Island
in sight and a Bark, but no Whales.

Friday Feb. 4th

This day commences clear
and light winds Steering to the S.
and E. by the wind remainder of this
day wind and weather the same
off Magdalena three Ships in sight
Spoke Bark Roman Eighty Barrels Spun

Saturday Feb. 5th

Begins clear and N. E. wind
Steering by the wind middle the same
last past fresh wind fresh Steering by
the wind three Ships in sight Spoke
Bark Henry Pabed.

Cruising off — Marquesas.

Sunday Feb. 6th 1870

Latt
10.30

Begins with fresh S. East-
winds and clear weather middle the
same last part clear and Easterly winds
Steering W. N. West towards Magdalen
Island three Ships in sight —

Monday Feb. 7th

Commences clear and Easterly
winds Steering to the S. by the wind
remained of this day wind and weather
the same Steering to the N. and West-
went on shore at Orinoko Bay Island
of Magdalen

Tuesday Feb. 8th

This day clear and Easterly
winds Steering by the wind three
Ships in sight but no Whales Spoke Bark
Henry Tabor

Wednesday Feb. 9th

Begins with fresh E. N. E. winds
Steering by the wind middle of this day
squally last part fresh E. N. E. wind
Steering to the S. by the wind three
Ships in sight but no Whales. Ship off Magdalen

Thursday Feb. 10th

Latt
10.40 S
Long
WEST
Begins clear and E. N. E. winds
Steering to the N. by the wind
middle of this day wind and weather
the same last part wind East and fresh
Steering to the N. by the wind

Boat B. Cumming of New Bedford

Friday Feb. 11th 1870

Begins with fresh Easterly winds and clear weather Steering to the N. by the wind, middle the same Ship under double reefed Top Sails last part clear and wind fresh Steering to the S. by N. Whales

Saturday Feb. 12th

Commences clear and fresh Easterly winds Steering to the N. by the wind remainder of this day Squalls and Rain but no Whales.

Sunday Feb. 13th

Begins with fresh E. N. Easterly winds Steering to the N. by the wind remainder of this day clear and wind fresh. Off Magdalena Island Ships in sight but no Whales

Monday Feb. 14th

This day clear and Easterly winds but no Sperm Whales.

Tuesday Feb. 15th

Commences clear and Easterly winds remainder of this day fresh Easterly winds. Steering by the wind Off Magdalena. Ships in sight but no Whales.

Wednesday Feb. 16th

Lat 10. 06 Long 70. 00
Begins clear and Easterly winds Steering to the N. by the wind middle of this day the same last part clear Steering to the N. and N. in company with Boat No. Taber

at Kookaheavah. Mangroves.

Thursday Feb. 17th 1870

Begins with Easterly winds
Steering N. W. middle of this day
the same last part off. and on
at Kookaheavah

Friday Feb. 18th

Begins with Easterly winds
Steering N. by S. bound to Kookaheavah
remainder of this day the same come
to anchor at Kookaheavah.

Saturday Feb. 19th

Clear and fine weather
Employed getting ready for Water and Wood

Sunday Feb. 20th

Monday Feb. 21st

Clear weather Employed
getting Water. Breaking out and clearing
Ground Trees in the Fore hold

Tuesday Feb. 22nd

Employed getting Wood
and Water

Wednesday Feb. 23rd

Employed Coopers Oil
and other work

Thursday Feb. 24th

Employed getting Wood
and Water

Friday Feb. 25th

Employed getting Wood and Water

Brak B. Cummings of New Bedford at Noochaevah

Saturday Feb. 26th 1870.

Employed getting Wood and Water.

Sunday Feb. 27th
Rainy

Monday Feb. 28th
Rainy getting Wood and Water

Tuesday March 1st.
Clear Weather getting Wood and Water

Wednesday March 2nd
Clear and wind light.
all ready for Sea and waiting for a wind

Thursday March 3rd

Begins clear and light
Latt baffling winds at 3. P. M. got
8. 52 underweigh and went to Sea bound
Long To Sandwich Islands, middle of this day
140. 35 calm last point wind S. East see Black
Fish struck and drew from one

Friday March 4th.

Begins with Easterly winds
Latt Steering West. Noochaevah and
7. 01 S Hergerts Rock in sight remainder of
Long this day clear and Easterly winds
140. 54 Steering N. by West.
West.

Bound to the Sandwich Islands.

Saturday March 5th 1879

Latt 4^h 36 Commences clear and Easterly
Long 141^h 33 winds Steering N. by West. remained of
this day wind and weather the same
Steering N. by West.

Sunday March 6th

Latt 2^h 34 Begins clear and Easterly
Long 142^h 27 winds Steering N. by West remained of
this day clear and wind light from N. E.
Steering to the N. and W. by the wind

Monday March 7th

Latt 1^h 11 5 Begins clear and N. E. wind
Long 143^h 12 Steering to the N. and W. by the wind
remained of this day clear and wind
light from the N. and East Steering to the
N. and West by the wind

Tuesday March 8th

This day Begins clear and light
N. East winds Steering to the N. and West
by the wind remainder of this day the
same Steering to the N. and West

Wednesday March 9th

Latt 1^h 36 41 Begins clear and E. N. E.
Long 144^h 15 wind light Steering N. by West. remained of
this day light Southerly winds Steering
N. by West.

Thursday March 10th

Latt 2^h 47 Begins clear and light Southerly
Long 145^h 34 winds Steering N. middle of this day the same
last part wind light from the N. E. Steering
to the N. and W. by the wind

Bark B. Cummings of New Bedford

Friday March 11th 1870

Lat 4° 37' Begins clear and light-
winds from the N. and East- Steering to
the N. and W. by the wind middle of
this day Rainy last part clear and
wind light Steering N. by West.

Saturday March 12th

Lat 6° 50' Begins rainy and N. E.
wind Steering to the N. and W. by the
wind remained of this day clear and
fresh. N. E. Wind Steering to the N. and
West by the wind

Sunday March 13th

Lat 8° 50' Commences cloudy and
Long 147° 03' wind light from the N. and East- Steering
to the N. and W. by the wind middle of
this day Squalls and Rain last part a fresh.
N. E. Wind Steering N. N. W.

Monday March 14th

Lat 11° 15' Begins clear and N. East-
Long 148° 42' wind Steering N. N. West- remainder of this
day clear and wind light from the N. East
Steering to the N. and W. by the wind

Tuesday March 15th

Lat 13° 01' Begins clear and light- N. E.
Long 149° 56' winds Steering N. N. West- remainder of this
day wind light from the N. and E. Steering
to the N. and W. by the wind

Wednesday March 16th

Lat 15° 09' N. Begins clear and light- N. E. winds
Long 151° 13' West- remainder of this day wind fresh from the
N. and E. Steering to the N. and W. by
the wind

Bound to Honolulu

Thursday March 17th 1890

Lat 17° 50' Commences with fresh winds
Long 152° 35' from the N. and E. Steering to the N. and
West by the wind remainder of this day
wind and weather the same

Friday March 18th

Lat 29° 03' Begins clear and fresh N. E.
Long 154° 31' wind Steering - N. West. middle of this
day the same last part Squally and Northwesterly
winds Steering to the N. and West Oahu in sight
in sight

Saturday March 19th

Begins Rainy and wind light
from the N. and East Steering W. N. West.
remainder of this day fresh winds from the
N. and East Steering to the N. and West
Moorea, Molokai and Waikiki in sight
Bent Chains and got Anchors off the Bow.

Sunday March 20th

Begins clear and fresh Easterly
winds Steering West for Honolulu. and
come to Anchor

Monday March 21st

Strong Trades haul in the
Spg. to the Wharf

Tuesday March 22nd

Employees Breaking
out and landing Oil

Wednesday March 23rd

Employees Breaking out Oil

Benk. B. Cummings of New Bedford

Thursday March 24th 1894

Hauled the Ship from
the Wharf and Stowed Ground Tier

Friday March 25th

Employed Slaving
Ground Tier and filling it
with Salt Water

Saturday March 26th

All Hands Employed
Working Ship.

Sunday March 27th

Monday March 28th

Employed Painting Ship

Tuesday March 29th

Strong winds and Squalls

Wednesday March 30th

Rain and Squalls
with strong winds

Thursday March 31st

Employed getting
Potatoes and Painting Ship.

Friday April 1st

Rain Employed
getting Water

Saturday April 2nd

Clear and wind fresh
Unmoored the Ship and went
to sea

Sunday April 3rd 1899

Squally and fast. Trades
Ship. off and on

Bark B. Cummings of New Bedford

Monday April 4th 1870

Sailed from Honolulu
for Arctic Ocean

Tuesday April 5th

Begins fresh Easterly winds Steering
N. by S. remainder of this day wind
and weather the same Steering N. by S.

Wednesday April 6th

Commences Rainy and
Easterly winds Steering West. middle
of this day Steering N. N. West - East - West -
Long clear and wind fresh from the East -
Lat 22° 32' 163° 00' Steering West

Thursday April 7th

Begins clear and fresh
Easterly winds Steering West.
Lat 23° 02' 166° 00' remainder of this day wind and weather
the same Steering West.

Friday April 8th

Begins with Easterly winds
Steering West. remainder of this day
wind East and Rainy Steering West.

Saturday April 9th

Begins Rainy and Easterly
winds Steering West. middle of this
day the same last part wind East
Steering West - weather cloudy

Sunday April 10

Begins cloudy and E. S. East
wind Steering West. remainder of this day
wind East and weather Rainy Steer West.

Bound to Arctic Ocean

Monday April 11th 1870

Lat
25° 11'
Long
174° 58'

Begins clear and Easterly winds Steering West, remainder of this day Rainy and light variable winds Steering N. West.

Tuesday April 12th

Lat
25° 51'
Long
176° 16'

Commences with light Easterly winds Steering N. West, middle of this day the same last part per from the North Steering N. West

Wednesday April 13th

Lat
27° 57'
Long
179° 41'
West

Begins Squally and fresh Northerly winds Steering N. West, remainder of this day strong winds from the N. and East Steering N. West.

Thursday April 14th

Lat
29° 45'
Long
179° 26'
East

Commences with strong Easterly winds Steering N. West, remainder of this day wind from the S. and East - and moderate clear weather Steering N. W. by N.

Friday April 15th

Begins clear and light S. S. East wind Steering N. W. by N. middle of this day calm and Rainy last part fog and light N. E. wind Steering to the N. and West by the wind

Saturday April 16th

Lat
33° 03'
Long
177° 16'E

Begins with fresh winds from the N. and E - Steering to the N. and W. by the wind remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering N. W. by N.

Bark. B. Cummings of New Bedford

Lat 34° 31' Sunday April 17th 1870
Long 175° 39' Commenced clear and Easterly
winds Steering N. M. by N. remained of
this day clear and wind light from the
S. and East Steering to the N. and West

Lat 36° 22' Monday April 18th
Begins clear and light-
Southerly winds Steering N. West,
remainder of this day wind from the S.
and West Steering N. M. by N.

Lat 37° 50' Tuesday April 19th
Long 173° 40' This day begins with Southerly
winds and fog Steering N. M. by N.
middle of this day Rainy last part clear
and Northerly wind Steering to the
West by the wind

Wednesday April 20th
Begins with light winds
from the N. and East Steering to the
N. and M. by the wind middle of
this day wind fresh from the S. and East
last part a heavy Southerly Gale at
11 A. M. have to under close reefed Main
Top Sail head to the West.

Lat 40° 00' Thursday April 21st
Long 173° 30' East- Begins with heavy S. and
West-gale fresh, one half of the Main
Top Sail wind hauled to the W. N. West
and blew a Hurricane for two hours and
then began to moderate lost the
Starboard Boat. middle of this day
more moderate last part Squally and
wind fresh set the fore Sail head
to the North

Bound to Arctic Ocean

Friday April 22nd

Lat
40° 42'

Begins clear and fresh N. N. West wind head to the North under close reefed Top Sails. middle of this day calm last part wind fresh from the S. S. E. Steering N. N. W.

Saturday April 23rd

Begins clear and wind fresh from the South Steering N. N. by N. 1/2 N. remainder of this day Rainy and wind from the S. and West

Sunday April 24th

Lat
45° 08'

Long
172° 48'

Begins calm and Rainy remainder of this day wind from the N. N. West and Snow Squalls Steering to the N. by the wind

Monday April 25th

Commences with Westerly winds and Squally Steering to the North by the wind middle of this day the same last part Rainy and strong Southerly Gale Steering N. by N. W.

Tuesday April 26th

Lat
48° 30'

Long
173° 30'

Begins Squally and strong Westerly Gale head to the North under close reefed Main Top sail middle the same last part Squally and strong Westerly winds Steering to the N. by the wind under close reefed Top Sails

Bark B. Cummings of New Bedford

Wednesday April 27th 1870

Begins Squally and fresh
S. West. Gale Steering to the N. by
49° 19' the wind blows down upon Top Seal
For middle of this day the same last part
174° 12' Snow Squalls and wind light from
the N. and West Steering to the
N. and East by the wind

Thursday April 28th

Begins clear and
S. West. Steering to the
50° 53' light N. West wind Steering to the
Long N. and E. by the wind middle of this day
173° 04' calm last part wind fresh from N.
S. West Steering to the N. and West
by the wind

Friday April 29th

Begins clear and fresh
N. S. West winds Steering to the N. and
W. by the wind middle of this day
wind South last part Being and
wind from the S. and West Steering
N. West under double reefed Top Sails

Saturday April 30th

Begins with thick weather
S. West. Steering to the
54° 19' and fresh West. winds Steering to the
Long N. by the wind remainder of this day
171° 42' strong N. West Gales and Snow Squalls
Steering to the N. and E. by the wind
Bark in sight

Sunday May 1st

Begins clear and fresh N. N. W.
S. West Steering by the wind to the West.
55° 30' remainder of this day wind from the
Long N. and E. Steer to the N. and W. by the wind
171° 17'

Bound to Arctic Ocean

Monday May 2nd 1870

Latt 56° 17'
Long 171° 10'
Begins clear and fresh N. E. wind Steering to the N. by the wind remainder of this day clear and wind light from the North Steering by the wind our Bark still in sight working to the North.

Tuesday May 3rd

Latt 57° 13'
Long 173° 24'
Begins clear and light winds from the N. and West Steering to the N. and E. by the wind remainder of this day Squall, and fresh Northerly winds Steering by the wind our Bark still in sight.

Wednesday May 4th

Latt 57° 40'
Long 174° 04'
Commences with Snow Squalls and wind N. N. West Steering to the N. and East by the wind remainder of this day clear and strong Northerly gales Steering by the wind our Bark still in sight.

Thursday May 5th

Latt 57° 41'
Long 175° 22'
Begins clear and strong Northerly gales Steer by the wind to the West remainder of this day clear and strong Northerly winds Steering to the East by the wind our Bark out of sight.

Friday May 6th

Latt 57° 08'
Long
East.
This day begins clear and light Northerly winds Steering to the E. by the wind Bent a New Fore Sail middle of this day the same last part clear and strong West gale Steering N. N. West under double reefed Fore Sails

Bark B. Cumming of New Bedford

Saturday May 7th 1870.

Lat
60° 30'
Long
177° 00'

Commences with strong
Westerly Gale Steering to the North
by the time middle of this day the
same at 2 P. M. come to the Ice
wind light, wore Ship to the South
and lay aback, last part clear and
light Westerly winds Steering to the
S. and East along the Ice

Sunday May 8th

Lat
60° 24'
Long
178° 10'

Begins clear and light-
Westerly winds Steering to the S.
and East along the Ice Spoke Bark
Kiles. Snow remainder of this day clear
and wind light Steering to the East-
along the Ice

Monday May 9th

Lat
60° 32'
Long
179° 00'

Begins with light-
S. W. winds Steering to the N. and E.
along the Ice remainder of this day
the same five Ships in sight Spoke
Ship Janus and Bark Massachusetts
of San Francisco

Tuesday May 10th

Lat
61° 00'
Long
179° 00'

Begins with S. W. winds
lying off the Ice middle of this day
the same last part light Southerly
winds Steering to the North in the
Ice five Ships in company. come to
heavy Ice and hauled to all the
~~Wednesday~~ Ships done the same

Bound to Arctic Ocean

Wednesday May 11th 1870

Begins clear and light
Southerly winds flying off the heavy Ice
middle of this day wind S. East Steering to
the North in the Ice last part Snow Storm
and S. E. wind Steered to the North
till got brought up in the Ice then took
in sail set Ships in sight

Thursday May 12th

Begins Snowy and S. E. wind
flying in the Ice all sail in remainder
of this day thick weather and light
Southerly winds Ship fast in the Ice
and heading to the North in a heavy swell

Friday May 13th

Begins with light Southerly
winds and thick weather Ship in
the Ice and dwell gone down. Capt
Peckard of Bark H. Taber came on
board across the Ice remainder of this day
clear and wind E. N. East head and fast
in the Ice all sails furled 14 Ships in sight.

Saturday May 14th

Commences with strong
N. E. wind all sails furled middle of this
day N. E. Gale and Snow Storm last part
wind light and thick weather Ice open
a little Steering to the N. and West

Sunday May 15th

Begins with thick weather and
light Easterly winds haul and fast in the Ice
remainder of this day wind East and Snowy See five
Bow Heads in the Ice. 12 Ships in sight
Cape Navenin bearing N. N. East.

Latt
61° 32'
Long
178. 12 E
East:

Barth B. Cummings of - New Bedford

Monday - May 16th 1870

Begins with Easterly winds and thick weather fast in the Ice as usual and a heavy swell which makes it interesting remainder of this day Snowy and Easterly winds in the Ice see Whales and lowered one Boat but too much Ice, 12 Ships in sight

Tuesday - May 17th

Commences Snowy and light Easterly winds Ship in the Ice
Lat 62° 00' all Sails furled remainder of this day
Long wind from East and Snowy see two or three
176° 50' Whales. Ship heading to the South
East: fast in the Ice all sail in

Wednesday - May 18th

Begins with Snow and light Easterly winds remainder of this day Snow and light Easterly winds Ice closely packed see and heard a few Whales
See one Ship Boiling

Thursday - May 19th

Begins calm and Snowy.
Lat middle of this day the same last part
62° 00' light Air from N. West trying to steer to the East and N. by the wind weather clear and Ice thick heard a few Whales
Ten Ships in sight and the Land. West of Cape Horn

Friday - May 20th

This day Begins with thick weather and light Air from the N. West head to the N. East fast in the Ice
Lat remainder of this day thick weather and
177° 22' light Air from the East Ice rather more
East: open but no Whales.

in the Ice S. S. West of Cape Navarin

Saturday May 21st 1870

Begins with thick weather and light air from the East Ice closely packed all sail is - remainder of this day Snowy and wind light - from the East - N. E. fast in the Ice See Whales "Hibernia" Cut a Whale

Sunday May 22nd

Begins clear and Easterly wind and heavy Swell Ice close twenty one Ships in sight remainder of this day wind fresh from the N. and East - and thick Snow Storm

Monday May 23rd

Begins with thick Snow Storm and fresh N. N. East wind head to the East in the Ice remainder of this day Snow Storm and N. E. Gale drifted out of the Ice set close reefed Top Sails and Stowed by the wind. See Bunker ~~Was~~ Botch and Brig Com.

Tuesday May 24th

Commences with N. East Gale and Snow Storm Steering by the wind to the S. and East and to the N. along the Ice middle of this day clear and wind fresh last part wind light from the N. and East Steering to the S. and E. by the wind in clear weather twenty Ships in sight

Wednesday May 25th

This day Begins clear and N. E. wind backing to the East - along the Ice remainder of this day clear and light variable winds and calms Land and Ice in sight but no Whales 18 Ships in sight

Lat
61° 33'
Long
176° 11'
Ears.

Lat
61° 30'
Long
176° 00'

Book B. Cummings of New Bedford

Thursday May 26th 1870

Lat 61° 30' Long 177° 00' Begins clear and lighter air, from N. East. Middle calm. Last part light N. West wind steering to the N. East till the Ice brought us up. then lay aback 30 Ships in sight

Friday May 27th

Lat 61° 32' Long 177° 12' Begins clear and lighter. Northerly winds Ships all lying to in the Ice remainder of this day wind and weather the same Ice the same and Ships the same

Saturday May 28th

Begins clear and light N. W. wind steering to the N. and E. in the Ice remainder of this day wind and weather the same trying to steer to the N. and E. in the Ice about 35 Ships in sight

Sunday May 29th

Lat 61° 28' Long 177° 52' Commences clear and light N. West wind head to the N. and E. in the Ice middle of this day the same last part wind from N. West fast in the Ice

Monday May 30th

Lat 61° 38' Commences clear and calm, remainder of this day light winds from the N. and East steering to the N. and West by the wind in the Ice 32 Ships in sight and one Bow Head Ship. Our crew got a Whale and then makes him three

In Behring Sea

Tuesday May 31st 1870

Lat
62° 00'
Long

Begins Snowy and light. Easterly winds steering to the N. in the Ice remainder of this day Snowy and wind light from the East working to the N. and in the Ice See one Whale

Wednesday May 32

Lat
61° 56'
Long
177° 00'
Eas

Begins clear and calm Ice closely packed 25 Ships in sight middle of this day calm last part light air from S. and W. trying to steer to the East through the Ice no Whales to be seen

Thursday June 2nd

Lat
61° 50'

Commences clear and light air from the S. West Ice heavy and packed and quite a swell on middle of this day fog and calm last part light. South East wind Ice heavy and closely packed "Josephine" took a Whale 32 Ships in sight

Friday June 3rd

Begins clear and light S. W. wind Ship. hard and fast in the Ice middle of this day the same last part fog and light westerly winds Ice heavy and packed close

Saturday June 4th

Lat
61° 48'
Long
178° 20'
Eas

Begins with fog and light westerly winds Ice closely packed middle of this day the same last part clear and light air from the West trying to steer to the N. East. Cape Navarin in sight bearing N. East distant 35 Miles

Bark B. Cummings of New Bedford

Sunday June 5th 1870

Begins clear and light mostly
Air Ice close and no clear water to
be seen from Mast Head 39 Ships in sight
remainder of this day wind and weather
the same Ice opened a little and
steered to the N and East - no Whales

Monday June 6th

Lat
61.51
Long
178.40
East
mmmm

Commences clear and light
Air from the West steering to the
N. and East in the Ice engaged of
this day wind and weather the same
but no Whales

Tuesday June 7th

Lat
61.58

Begins clear and calm fast
in the Ice Cape Navarin bearing N. N. E.
35 Miles. 40 Ships in sight
remainder of this day clear and light
Air from the West working to the N. and
East in the Ice

Wednesday June 8th

Begins Rainy and Northwily
wind remainder of this day clear and
light N. E. wind Ice close Ships
lying with all Sails furled, Cape Navarin
bearing N. N. West

Thursday June 9th

Begins with thick weather
and fresh N. E. wind all Sails furled
remainder of this day light Easterly
winds Ice close all Sails furled
no clear water to be seen from
Mast Head and no Whales

In Behring Sea.

Friday June 10th 1870

Commences clear and light N. E. wind fast in the Ice S. E. of Cape Navarin remainder of this day fog and light Westerly winds Ice close some of the Ships with all sail set and others with all sails furled. no Whales to be seen or heard
42 Ships in sight.

Saturday June 11th

Begins with fog and Westerly wind fast in the Ice as usual. middle of this day Ice opened a little set sail and steered to the N. and E. about one mile and then the Ice closed again last part fog and fresh Westerly gale all sails furled and Ice closely packed

Sunday June 12th

Begins with fog and fresh Westerly winds all sails furled remainder of this day wind and weather the same

Monday June 13th

Begins with fog and fresh winds from the West fast in the Ice with all sails furled middle of this day wind light from the South Ice opened a little made sail and steered to the N. and East last part thick fog and wind fresh from the South steering to the N. and East.

Tuesday June 14th

Latt
62.36
Long
West

Commences with thick fog and southerly wind steering to the N. and East in the Ice remainder of this day fog thick and wind South steering to the N. and East through heavy scattering Ice off Cape Sheddens.

Back. B. Cummings of New Bedford

Wednesday June 15th 1870

Begins with Southerly winds and thick fog Steering to the North through the Ice. remainder of this day wind S. East Steering to the N. and E. and N. and West in the fog and heavy scattering Ice

Thursday June 16th

Latt 53° 30' Begins with light S. E. winds Steering N. West through scattering Ice, fog cleared up a little one Ship in sight remainder of this day calm and thick fog. Ice scattering and heavy

Friday June 17th

Latt 63° 52' Commences with light S. East winds Steering to the N. two Ships in sight at 3 P. M. fog shut in thick Luffed to heading to the East with head yards aback remainder of this day clear and wind fresh from the South Steering to the N. and East in the Ice 12 Ships in sight but no Whales

Saturday June 18th

Latt 64° 15' Begins clear and Southerly winds Steering to the N. and East through the Ice middle of this day wind fresh and thick fog Steering to the East at 10 P. M. got in clear water and hauled aback last part clear and wind light from S. East 12 Ships in sight and Ice working to the East in clear water

In the fog and Ice

Sunday June 19th 1870

Begins clear and Eastaly winds middle of this day the same last part thick fog and fresh S. East wind Steering by the wind in clear Water

Monday June 20th

Commences with fresh S. East wind and thick fog middle of this day the same last part wind lighter and fog thick Ice scattering

Tuesday June 21st

Latt
64° 31'
Lon 9
75° 40'

Begins with light S. East wind and fog so thick you can't see a Rod middle of this day calm and fog last part cleared up and light air from the South Steering to the North in thin Ice 18 Ships in sight and the Land off Cape Behring no Whales.

Wednesday June 22nd

Latt
64° 42'

Commences clear and light air from the South Steering to the North in the Ice middle of this day fog and Ice last part light Eastaly wind Ship in the Ice with all Sails in 20 Ships in sight but no Whales Cape Behring bearing N. West Cape Agchen bearing N. 12 miles

Thursday June 23rd

Begins with light East winds. fast in the Ice remainder of this day thick fog and wind East all Ice in

Bank B. Cummings of New Bedford

Friday June 24th 1870

Begins with Easterly winds and thick fog, packed in the Ice remainder of this day, the same and no prospect of a change

Saturday June 25th

Begins with light Easterly winds and thick fog have not moved a Ships length in 36 hours. remainder of this day wind S. East and thick fog Ice still closely packed

Sunday June 26th

Commences with S. East wind and fog at 3. P. M. fog lit up and the Land was about 3 miles off Ice close all Sails furled middle of this day calm and heavy swell 15 fathoms Water last part fog and calm 12 fathoms Water got both Anchors ready to let go see one ship outside the Ice

Satt
64.36
Sund
173.53

Monday June 27th

Begins with light Southerly Air cleared in the Ice head to the N. E. W. 10 fathoms Water remainder of this day calms and fogs Land one mile distant Ice close

Tuesday June 28th

Begins clear and wind light from N. W. Ice open steering to the S. and West clear Water about 3 miles distant 10 Ships in sight at 5 P. M. got out of the Ice remainder of this day clear and wind light off Flower Bay outside the Ice

Wednesday June 29th 1870

Begins clear and calm off
Plover Bay 12 Ships in sight - and all Ice
to the N. E. of us. middle of this day
wind from the West and light - Steering by
the wind last part fog. Steering by the wind
in clear water off Plover Bay

Thursday June 30th

Commenced with light Westerly winds
and a thick fog Steer by the wind to the South
and N. West off Plover Bay. Bound to Cape
Behring middle of this day wind and
weather the same last part wind S. East
and light with thick weather Steering
to the N. West.

Friday July 1st

Begins with light S. East
winds and thick weather Steering N. N. W.
middle of this day fog cleared up and
Steered for Cape Behring got to it at
3 A. M. and got to the Ice last part
S. East wind and thick fog. no Whales

Saturday July 2nd

Begins clear and fresh S. East
wind Steering to the S. by the wind from
Cape Behring for the Arctic remainder of
this day Easterly winds and light working to
the East. Bark Active in sight but no Whales.

Sunday July 3rd

Begins with light S. East wind
remainder of this day thick fog and
wind light from the S. and East.
working to the East.

Back B. Cummings of. Nir. Briefe

Monday July 4th 1870

Begins with thick weather
and Southwly winds Steering to the
East by the wind remainder of this
day light Eastwly winds and fog fog fog
in 32 fathoms water. 4th of July
and no Oil yet neither are we in the
Arctic Ocean

Tuesday July 5th

Lull
About
64.30
Begins calm and fog at-
3 P. M. fog lit up and found a
ourselves off Plover Bay 2 Barks in
sight and Land about 5 miles off.
remainder of this day light winds and
thick weather Steering to the N. East
in the fog in the vicinity of Indian Point

Wednesday July 6th

Commences with light S. West
winds and thick fog Steering N. East-
at 8 P. M. Anchored in 25 fathoms water.
thick fog and wind light remainder
of this day wind fresh and from the
S. S. W. and thick fog

Thursday July 7th

Begins with fresh S. S. W.
wind and thick fog. with a heavy
swell at 2 P. M. the Mindlass Falls
gave way and out went 60 fathoms
of Chain. secured the Chain with the
cutting Sables and are going to ride
as long as we can and ^{then} ~~then~~ other ways
repair damages and heave up when it
comes good weather middle of this day
clear and wind fresh from the S. S. W.

In Behring Straits & Arctic

Lat 65.06 at 4 A.M. moderate gale underweigh
and steered to the North last part clear
and wind light from S.E. West. Steering to
the N. and East. - Ice in shore to the
West of us.

Friday July 8th

Begins clear and light Southerly
winds steering to the N. and East off
St. Lawrence Bay. middle of this day
calm along the ice off St. Lawrence Bay
last part of this day Southerly winds steering
to the N. and East along the ice Diomed
Island in sight and one Ship. see Walrus

Saturday July 9th

Lat 67.20 Begins with fresh Southerly
winds and thick fog steering N. N. W.
into the Arctic Ocean. remainder of
this day decently clear and wind from
the N. and West steering by the wind
among scattering ice. about 20 Ships
in sight but no Whales.

Sunday July 10th

Commences with N. West
winds remainder of this day wind from
the N. and East and Rainy Spoke Boat
Oliver Chalker 73 Walrus.

Monday July 11th

Begins with N. East winds
stood up to the ice but no Whales on
remainder of this day Rain and calms and
thick fog went to the ice and got
one Walrus

Barth B. Cummings of New Bedford

Tuesday July 12th 1870

Begins calm and thick fog.
middle of this day fog thick and
wind lighter last part fog cleared
up a little went to the Ice and
got 2 Walrus 19 Ships in sight

Wednesday July 13th

Begins with fog and
Westerly winds remainder of this day
clear and wind fresh from N. S. West
see off saw Walrus and caught one
30 Ships in sight

Thursday July 14th

Commences with strong
Westerly winds and clear weather
middle of this day the same last part
wind light and a thick fog
caught three Walrus.

Friday July 15th

Begins with thick fog and
light winds middle the same last part
clear and wind light from the S. East
caught 10 Walrus. 35. Ships in sight

Saturday July 16th

Commences clear and S. East
winds remainder of this day wind
light and clear caught 22 Walrus.

Sunday July 17th

Begins clear and calm
caught 21 Walrus remainder of this day
N. E. wind and thick fog.

Latt
67.40

in Arctic Ocean.

Monday July 18th 1870

Latt
67.25
Long
171.46

Begins with fog and N. East wind remainder of this day clear and wind light caught 20 Walrus

Tuesday July 19th

Begins clear and Easterly winds remainder of this day thick fog and Westerly wind spoke Bank "Moles"

Wednesday July 20th

Begins with Westerly wind and thick fog remainder of this day being fog and snow with Westerly winds caught 14 Walrus.

Thursday July 21st

Latt
67.12
Long
170.52

Begins with fog and Westerly winds remainder of this day wind from the N. and West and clear weather caught 9 Walrus.

Friday July 22nd

Begins with clear weather and N. West winds middle of this day fog last part clear and S. East wind caught 4 Walrus.

Saturday July 23rd

Latt
68.36
Long
170.58

Commences clear and fresh Southerly wind remainder of this day wind and weather the same caught 20 Walrus. 30 Ships in sight and all Walrus.

Sunday July 24th

Begins clear and Southerly wind remainder of this day a fresh S. S. W. Gale 40 Ships in sight.

Book B. Cummings of New Bedford

Monday July 25th 1870

Commences with fresh S.
West wind and clear weather remainder
of this day wind light from S. E.
caught 13 Walrus

Tuesday July 26th

Lat
67° 15
Long
170° 15

Begins with fresh S. East
wind remainder of this day wind
light caught 31 Walrus

Wednesday July 27th

Begins with fresh E. S. E.
winds remainder of the day wind
S. East and clear caught 4 Walrus

Thursday July 28th

Commences clear and
Southerly winds remainder the
same caught 52 Walrus

Friday July 29th

Begins with S. E. wind
middle the same last part fog
and Westerly wind

Saturday July 30th

Lat
67° 49
Long
168° 34

Begins with light
Westerly winds and fog middle the
same last part clear and Southerly
wind caught 18 Walrus

Sunday July 31st

Begins clear and wind South
remainder of this day strong winds
from the S. and West and thick
weather

in Arctic Ocean

Monday August 1st 1870

Begins with fresh N. West winds. Commenced Boiling remainder of this day wind N. West and fog

Tuesday August 2nd

Latt
68.15
Long
166.55

Begins with fog and N. W. winds Steering to the N. and East by the wind Boiling and Bounding to Cape Lisburne for Water remainder of this day clear and wind from the N. and West off Point Hope Employed Boiling

Wednesday August 3rd

Latt
68.30
Long
167.58

Begins clear and fresh Northwesterly wind Steering to the West by the wind remainder of this day thick weather and fresh Northwesterly winds Steering by the same Employed Boiling

Thursday August 4th

Latt
68.30
Long
168.04

Begins with Northwesterly winds fresh middle the same last part wind light finished Boiling and commenced Stowing down

Friday August 5th

Begins clear and light N. East winds middle calm last part wind S. E. Steering to the N. and East for Cape Lisburne to get Water

Saturday August 6th

Begins with fog and Southerly wind remainder of this day the same at 4. A. M. Anchored off Cape Lisburne and got One Hundred Barrels of Water

Benk B. Cummings of - New Bedford

Sunday August 7th 1870

Lat 69° 15' Begins with N. East winds and thick weather got underweigh and speed to the North remainder of this day wind light

Monday August 8th

Lat 70° 55' Begins with light N. East winds steering to the N. by the wind remainder of this day clear and strong N. and East winds steering to the N. by the wind and come to Packed Ice 10 Ships in sight

Tuesday August 9th

Lat 70° 46' Commences clear and fresh E. N. E. wind steering to the S. and East by the wind middle of this day wind light last part calm

Wednesday August 10th

Lat 70° 37' Begins clear and calm remainder of this day light N. East winds and clear steering by the wind Ships and Ice in sight but no Whales

Thursday August 11th

Lat 70° 20' Begins clear and N. East winds remainder of this day wind and weather the same working to the wind through the Ice 30 Ships in sight off Ice Cape

Friday August 12th

Begins with strong N. E. winds middle of this day thick and rainy last part clear and strong N. E. wind in the Ice steering by the wind

in Arctic Ocean

Saturday August 13th 1870

Latt
70° 32'

Begins clear and fresh N. East wind remainder of this day - Snowy and strong N. East winds off Ice Cape

Latt
70° 25'
Long
163° 28'
163° 20'

Sunday August 14th

Begins with strong N. East winds and thick weather remainder of this day wind and weather the same

Latt
70° 23'
Long
164° 13'

Monday August 15

Begins with thick Snowy weather and strong N. E. Gale remainder of this day wind and weather the same Ship under two close reefed Top Sails and among heavy Ice. West of Blapom Shoals and Ice Ca

Latt
70° 30'
Long
164° 50'

Tuesday August 16th

Commences with Snow Squalls and strong N. East Gales Ship under close reefs. remainder of this day clear and strong N. East Gales Ship under short sail

Wednesday August 17th

Begins clear and wind more moderate from the N. East Steering by the wind in the Ice middle of this day fresh Gale last part fog and strong N. E. Gale Ship under close reefs. Bark Almira lowered three Boats suppose for a Bow Boat

Thursday August 18th

Begins with strong N. East winds and thick weather middle of this day clear and more moderate last part N. East Gale and thick fog. in heavy Ice. and no Whales

Beck. B. Cummings of New Bedford

Friday August 19th 1879

Lat 70° 40' Begins with fog and strong N. East gales. middle thick and heavy last part fog and southerly gale.

Saturday August 20th

Lat 71° 00' Long 160° 25' Begins with fog and southerly winds middle of this day fog and S. West winds last part clear and wind light from N. S. West 20 Ships in sight three of them Boiling and others Whaling Back Mary took a Whale see first Bow Heads in Arctic Ocean all going quick to windward did not lower

Sunday August 21st

Lat 71° 07' Commences clear and light Mostly winds steering N. East in heavy scattering. Ice see Whales and lowered middle of this day wind light last part wind N. East got a Whale in the Ice and took him along side see a number of Whales and see three taken off Sea Horse Island

Monday August 22nd

Lat 71° 16' Begins clear and N. East wind got the Whale alongside and cut him in see Whales and lowered and commenced Boiling remainder of this day strong N. East Gale Employed Boiling 50 Ships in sight see one Whale

Tuesday August 23rd

Begins with clear weather and strong N. E. gales. middle of this day Rain and Gale stronger last part more moderate and thick fog for a change Employed Boiling

in Arctic Ocean, N. East of Point Barrow.

Wednesday August 24th 1880

Latt
71° 12'
Long
157° 30'
Begins with thick weather and
fresh N. East wind remainder of this day
clear and wind fresh from the N. East.
Employed ^{Boilers} but see no Whales.

Thursday August 25th

Latt
71° 31'
Begins clear and moderate
N.E. winds remainder of this day wind
and weather the same finished Boiling
and Stowed down the Oil. Off Point
Barrow 40 Ships in sight - see Whales
and see a number taken

Friday August 26th

Begins clear and N. East
winds remainder of this day strong N. East
winds and Snow Squalls see a number
of Whales see two taken. and the four
humble servants had one mired, 34 Ships
in sight

Saturday August 27th

Latt
71° 42'
Commences Snowy and strong
N. East winds middle of this day the same
last part clear and strong N. East winds
Bark "Alma" was stove in the Ice
North of Point Barrow and abandoned
in a sinking condition took two of the
wrecked men on board and steered to the
S. East by the wind

Sunday August 28th

Latt
71° 30'
Begins with thick Snowy weather
middle the same and strong winds
last part clear and strong N. East
winds and no Whales. Point Barrow
in sight. Ship Hibernia stove in the Ice
and run ashore on Point Barrow & wrecked

Bank B. Cummings of New Bedford

Monday August 29th 1870

Begins Snowy and strong
N. East Gales see Whales and lowered
remainder of this day wind more moderate
but thick Snowy weather. off Point Barrow

Tuesday August 30th

Commences with light Easterly
winds and Snow Squalls. remainder of
this day clear and wind more moderate
see Whales and chased see four taken.
Some of the Ships have gone South.

Wednesday August 31st

Begins clear and wind fresh
middle the same last part thick weather
and wind moderate see few Whales and
lowered

Thursday Sept 1st

Begins with fog and N. East
wind middle calm and fog last part
light Southerly winds and fog see a
number of Whales and lowered in the fog
and Ice.

Friday Sept 2nd

Begins with light winds from the
S. and West and fog working to the
windward in the Ice middle calm
and fog last part fog and N. East wind
light in the Ice supposed to be to the
N. West of Point Barrow. see two
Whales in the fog.

in Arctic Ocean. North of Point Barrow

Saturday Sept 3rd 1870

Begins with thick fog and N. East wind at 3 P. M. fog lifting see one Whale and 25 Ships some Boiling and others Cutting but it seems impossible for the Bark B. Cummings to get a Whale while others seem to get them without any trouble. at 6 P. M. lowered the Boats struck a Whale lost two Boats ^{in the ice} but got the Whale after after rooting all night in the fog and snow last part cut him in and lowered three Boats. see a number of Whales taken. weather Rainy

Sunday Sept 4th

Commences with light winds and thick weather remains the same

Monday Sept 5th

Begins clear and wind light. Struck and killed a Whale and cut him in ~~the~~ last part wind and weather the same Struck a Whale and got him alongside see a number of Whales taken 30 Ships in sight

Tuesday Sept 6th

Begins calm cut in the Whale and commenced Boiling two Boats off Whaling middle fog last part clear and wind light see two Whales and lowered for them 32 Ships in sight 21 Boiling and 6 Cutting in the ice all the Ships started off to the S. West

Lull
7130

Bar B. Cummings of - New Bedford

Wednesday Sept 7th 1870

Lat
71° 36
Long
154° 20

Begins clear and light N. East.
winds Steering to the S. and East by the
wind ~~to~~ middle of this day the same
last part clear and wind light from
the East see lots of Ships Cutting
but we cant see a Whale.
plenty of Ice and to the E. N.
East of Point Barrow 40 miles

Thursday Sept 8th

Begins with light South
winds and thick weather remainder
of this day wind light from the S.
and West Steering by the wind
Employed Boiling and Skimming clams.
see Whales and lowered see two
Ships Cutting. Ships all working
to the West no Ice in sight
Most of us think we are far enough
to the East of Point Barrow.
weather thick and Snowy

Friday Sept 9th

Begins with thick weather
and light N. West winds Steering
to the S. and W. by the wind remainder
of this day wind N. East thick and
Snowy Steering to the S. and West
30 Ships in sight and a number
of them Cutting

Saturday Sept 10th

Lat
71° 30

Begins Snowy and fresh
N. East - we struck and killed
a Whale off Point Barrow. and
took him alongside remainder of this day
fresh gale from N. E. Cut in the whale

in Arctic Ocean

Sunday Sept 11th 1870

Commences clear and fresh Gale
Satt 70.50 from N. East Steering to the South
Long 160.30 Port Barrow in sight remainder of
this day clear and fresh Gale from N.E.
Steering to the S. and Mr. Employed Boiling
Ship off Point Belcher

Monday Sept 12th

Begins clear and strong
Satt 70.42 Easterly Gale see Whale and Lawrence
Long 161.34 at 5 M. Boats come on board. Hoops
in the Fore Top. Sail remainder of this day
clear and strong N. East Gale. (Boiling)
Ship under close reefed Main Top. Sail

Tuesday Sept 13th

Begins clear and strong Easterly
Satt 70.24 Gale. middle the same last part more
moderate. and thick Snow Storm finished
Boiling and spoke Ship "Janus" 4 Whales.

Wednesday Sept 14th

Begins Snowy and N. East
wind remainder of this day wind light
from N. and East and Snowy three ships
in sight but no Whales. Employed Storing

Thursday Sept 15th

Begins Snowy and light
N. East wind remainder of this day
wind and weather the same no Whales

Friday Sept 16th

Begins with light S. E.
Satt 71.23 wind and Snowy middle the same
Long 160.00 last part clear and West wind Steering N.E.
Ships in sight but no Whales. N.W. of the Sea

Bark B Cummings of New Bedford

Saturday Sept 17th 1870

Lat 44
71.02

Begins clear and fresh Westery winds Steering to the S. and W. by the wind have seen Whales but once for a week a good many of the Ships have left and gone to the Westward middle of this day Snow Storm and fresh Westery gale last part clear and wind light from the West Steering to the S. by the wind off the Sea Horse Islands two Ships in sight-

Sunday Sept 18th

Begins with light Westery winds and thick weather Steering by the wind and bound to Herald Island as soon as the wind favors Ship now off Point Belcher and Sea Horse Islands and have not seen a Whale for the last week middle of this day calm and thick weather last part N. East wind Steering S. W. by West Spoke Ship Cornelius Howland & Whales Active 5 Whales Europa 5 Whales. All Steering to the S. and W.

Monday Sept 19th

Begins with N. East winds Steering S. W. by West. remainder of this day fresh Northery winds Steering to the West by the wind Spoke Bark Vineyard 9 Whales 900 Barrels.

Tuesday Sept 20th

Begins with N. East winds Steering to the N. and West by the wind remainder of this day wind the same 6 Ships in sight - 3 of them Boiling & Cutting and 1 Whaling but my cons. see

in Arctic Ocean

Wednesday Sept 21st 1870

Begins clear and wind
N. East see Whales struck one and
took him along side remainder of
this day wind fresh from N. East
cut in the Whales and steered
by the wind. Weather bitter cold and Snowy

Thursday Sept 22nd

Commences with strong N.E.
winds and no Whales middle of this
day fresh gale and Snow fast, just
wind light see Whales and chased

Friday Sept 23rd

Begins with light N. East
winds see Whales and chased
commenced Boiling middle calm

Lat
71.06
Long
168.57

and Snowy. at 7 A. M. lowered for
Whales it then came in a thick
Snow Storm and strong wind from N.E.
took the Boats up and double reefed
the Top Sails

Saturday Sept 24th

Begins clear and strong
N. East winds Employed Boiling five
Ships in sight middle the same fast
just wind fresh see one Whale struck
killed and cut him in. wind fresh

Sunday Sept 25th

Begins with fresh N. East
winds. Boiling but no Whales. remainder
of this day Snow Storm and strong N. E.
winds Spoke "Europa" Bound South
with 7 Whales. 650. Barrels.

Bank B. Cummings of N. Bedford. N.E. of Huan
Shoals

Monday Sept 26th 1870

Begins Snowy and wind fresh
from the N. and East, middle the same
last part clear and wind light.
Employed Stowing down one Ship
in sight but no Whales.

Tuesday Sept 27th

Latt 70° 49' and wind light last part wind
Long 172° 50' from the N. East, Steered off to the
West see one Ship and one Whale

Wednesday Sept 28th

Begins with N. East
winds and Snow Squalls see Whales
struck one and cut him in
remainder of this day wind moderate
see Whales and chased Employed Boiling

Thursday Sept 29th

Latt about 71° 00' and wind light from
Long 172° 00' the S. and West see Whales struck
one and lost him by Iron breaking
Spoke Ship Daniel Webster 14 Whales.

Friday Sept 30th

Begins with Westerly winds
see Whales and had one mised remainder
of this day light Northaly winds and
could see Whales struck one and took
him alongside Daniel Webster
got a Whale

N. West of Herald Shoeb.

Saturday Oct. 1st 1870

Lat
71° 13'
Long
70° 41'

Begins with Northerly winds and thick weather cut in the whale remainder of this day clear and light Easterly winds see Whales and chased Daniel Webster got a Whale

Sunday Oct 2nd

Lat
71° 20'
Long
71° 13'

Commences clear and light Easterly winds see Whales struck and killed ~~two~~ two and cut one in remainder of this day clear and wind fresh from the S. East cut in the other Whale struck and killed another one and took him alongside

Monday Oct 3rd

Lat
71° 16'
Long
71° 18'

Begins clear and fresh Easterly winds cut in the Whale middle of this day wind light last part wind fresh from N. East and Snowy Steering to the S. and East by the wind and bound to the Straits. Employed Boiling and Storing down see one Ship and one Whale

Tuesday Oct 4th

Lat
70° 14'

Begins with strong N. East winds middle of this day the same last part strong N. East Gale and Snow Storm Ship under close reefed Main Top Sail. Employed Boiling and Storing down.

Barth B. Cummings in —

Wednesday Oct 5th 1870

Begins with Snow Storm
and strong N. East Gale cooled down
the Ice Works remainder of this day
heavy N. E. Gale Ship heading to
the E. and South, and loaded
down with Ice. weather thick
and dreary enough

Thursday Oct 6th

Lat 69° 06'
Long 172° 00'

All this day heavy
Gale head to the East under Main
Spencer and half of the close reefed
Main Top Sail one ship in sight

Friday Oct 7th

Begins with heavy Gale
and thick weather middle of this
day the same. A Sea broke into the
Fore Topmast Staysail and carried
it away last part wind from the
North and more moderate but
every thing all Ice and bitter cold
Steering E. by South one Ship in sight

Saturday Oct 8th

Begins with strong North
winds Steering E. by South middle
of this day head to the N. and East
by the wind last part heavy Northerly
Gale and thick Snow Storm
under close reefed Main Top Sail
loaded with Ice and still freezing
30 fathoms Water if it does not
moderate in less than 24 hours
we are all lost one Ship in sight

Out of the Arctic Ocean
Lost the figure of a bear

Sunday Oct 9th 1870

Begins with heavy Gale
from the N. and East - Ice Snow blown
at 6. P. M. Land in sight off the
Sea Bear. Set the fore Stay, Seal
blowing heavy and snowing heaving
to the N. and East remainder of
this day heavy Gale and Snow
at 10 A. M. Land in sight between
Cape East and Cape Serdyge.
Ship loaded with Ice and five
Wheals in the between Decks make
the Ship ~~seem~~ heard one Ship. in sight
27 fathoms

Monday Oct 10th

Monday Oct 10th Begins with heavy Gale
from the N. and East and Snow
Storm set one half of the fore
Top Seal close ~~next~~ reaped no
Land in sight but it cant be
far off middle of this day wind
more moderate at 12. See Cape
East ~~last~~ bearing S. East last
past wind fresh from N. West at
6 a. M. Steered S. East Cape
East Diomedes Farway Rocks
and Cape Prince of Wales in sight
and 4 Ships Spoke Beate Moine

Tuesday Oct 11th

Salt
63.30
Sung
166.48

Aspect
M-
Lawrence
Island

Begins decently clear and
 a fresh N. West wind steering to the
 S. and East at 5 P. M. passed
 Kings Island middle of this day
 Rainy. last part clear and light N. East
 wind steering S. East Employed
 Boiling and Stowing down 8 Ships
 in sight got a Coast of Brazil for Minerva

Water

Bark B Cummings of New Bedford

Wednesday Oct 12th 1870

Commences clear and light
Satt
62° 33' and Boiling remainder of this day light
Long
167° 50' Northerly winds and Snowy Steering
to the South Employed Boiling
and Stowing down three Ships in sight

Thursday Oct 13th

Begins with light air and
Snowy weather middle of this day calm
last part Snowy and Northerly wind
Steering South Employed Boiling
and Stowing down.

Friday Oct 14th

Begins Snowy and fresh
Northerly winds Steering South
remainder of this day wind fresh
from the North Steering South
Employed Boiling and Stowing down

Saturday Oct 15th

Begins with strong North
gales at 4 P. M. Cooled down
the Works made every thing secure
and hove to under a Goose Wing
Main Sqr. Sail heading to the West
middle heavy gale last. Bow Boat
last part thick weather but more moderate

Sunday Oct 16th

Commences with strong N. W. gale
head to the West, remainder of this
day heavy gale and Snow Storm

In Behring Sea

Monday Oct 17th 1870

Lat 56° 36' 2 P.M. Begins with fresh N. W. Gale and decently clear heading to the S. and West at 5 P.M. set fore Stay Sail at 171° 30' Steered South last part clear with Snow Squalls Steering S. S. East Employed Boiling and Stowing down

Tuesday Oct 18th

Lat 55° 49' 1 P.M. Begins with moderate winds from N. West Steering S. by East. remainder of this day Snow Squalls and Northerly winds Steering S. by E. 171° 38' Employed Boiling and Stowing down

Wednesday Oct 19th

Lat 54° 16' 1 P.M. Begins with Snow and fresh Northerly winds Steering S. by East. middle of this day the same last part clear and wind light from the North 171° 49' Steering S. by East Employed Boiling and Stowing down. Finished Boiling have Boiled 132 Hours since passing Cape East

Thursday Oct 20th

Lat 54° 33' 1 P.M. Begins clear and calm remainder of this day fresh Southerly Gale finished Stowing the Oil 1075 Barrels the Searow Ship under close reefed Top Sails took in Larboard Boat

Friday Oct 21st

Lat 54° 40' 1 P.M. Begins fresh South Gale head to the East. remainder of this day wind South and more moderate

Bank. B. Cummings of New Bedford in

Saturday Oct 22nd 1870

Begins clear and strong
South winds ship under close reef
remainder of this day Rainy and wind
light

Sunday Oct 23rd

Latt 54.14
Long 172.00
Begins with strong Westly
winds Steering to the S. and East
remainder of this day heavy South
and West Gale and Squalls head
to the N. and West close reefed
Main Top Sail. Penikese & Sandwich Is. Native
died

Monday Oct 24th

Begins Squally and strong
Southerly Gales middle of this day
Rainy last part fresh Southerly Gale
at 8. A. M. Buried the Native
that died yesterday.

Tuesday Oct 25th

Latt 53.27
Long 170.47
Begins Squally and Westly
winds Steering S. by E $\frac{1}{2}$ East and
want to get South of the Fox Island
middle of this day clear and wind hauled
to the South last part Rain and strong
Southerly Gale head to the East

Wednesday Oct 26th

Latt 52.16
Long 171.00
Begins clear and light S. W.
wind. middle of this day wind fresh from
N. W. Steering S. S. W. last part
clear and light N. W. winds Steering
S. E. in the 72. Papege Land in sight
on both sides. Spoke Bait Vineyard
and got a Bark of Bread

Out of Behring Sea

Thursday Oct 27th 1870

Lat
50° 58'

Commences clear and light
air from S. W. Steering S. East.
remainder of this day wind from the S.
Steering to the E. and S. by the wind
vineyard in company.

Friday Oct 28th

Begins with fresh southerly
winds Steering to the E. and S. by
the wind remainder of this day wind
from the S. and West Steering S. E. by E.

Saturday Oct 29th

Lat
46° 52'

Long
163° 28'

Begins with S. S. W. winds
Steering S. E. by East remainder of this
day wind light from the S. and W. Steer
to the S. and E. by the wind. Vineyard
in sight. Bent a new Jib.

Sunday Oct 30th

Lat
45° 26'

Long
160° 40'

Begins with light southerly
winds Steering to the S. and E. by
the wind remainder of this day wind
and weather the same Steering to the
S. and E. by the wind vineyard in sight.

Monday Oct 31st

Begins clear and light southerly
winds Steer to the S. and E. by the wind
remainder of this day wind the same comman-
ced by Scraping Bone

Lat
42° 39'

Long
155° 42'

Wind

Tuesday Nov 1st

Begins with southerly winds
middle of this day wind light from the South
last part wind fresh from the S. and West
Steering to the S. and E. by the wind see a

Barth B. Cummings of New Bedford

Wednesday Nov. 2nd 1870

Commenced clear and S. West
wind steering to the S. and East by
the wind remainder of this day wind
and weather the same steering S. S. East:
all sail set. Employed scraping Bone

Thursday Nov. 3rd

Begins clear and light S. West
winds steering S. S. East. middle of
this day wind West last part clear and
wind light from the North steering S. S. E.
finished scraping Bone

Friday Nov. 4th

This day begins clear and light
Northwinds steering S. by E. p. East.
middle calm last part light air from
the N. and West steering S. S. East.

Saturday Nov. 5th

Begins clear and calm
middle the same last part a light wind
from the East steering to the South
by the wind. finished stowing down the Oil

Sunday Nov. 6th

Commences clear and light winds
from the S. and East steering to the S.
and West by the wind remainder of this
day clear and light head winds

Monday Nov. 7th

Begins with squally weather and
wind from the S. and W. steering to the S.
and East by the wind remainder of this day
wind the same steering to the S. and East by
the wind commenced washing Bone

Bouquet to the Sandwich Islands

Tuesday Nov. 8th 1870

Commenced with light winds from the S. and West Steering to the S. and East by the wind remainder of this day clear and light winds from the S. and West Steering to the S. and East by the wind
Employed Washing Bone

Wednesday Nov. 9th

Begins clear and light westerly winds Steering S. by East, remainder of this day light variable winds and Rain Squalls finished Washing Bone

Thursday Nov. 10th

Begins clear and light air from the S. and West Steering to the S. and East by the wind remainder of this day wind and weather the same. Employed drying Bone

Friday Nov. 11th

Commenced clear and light westerly air Steering S. by East remainder of this day clear and calm Employed drying Bone

Saturday Nov. 12th

Begins with light air from the S. and West and clear heading to the S. and East, remainder of this day clear and wind fresh from the South. finished drying Bone

Sunday Nov. 13th

Begins clear and fresh southerly winds Steering to the E. and S. by the wind remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering to the S. and E. by the wind
See a Bark Steering E. N. East.

Back B. Cummings of New Bedford

Monday Nov^r 14th 1870

Lat^t 28° 16'
Long 150° 40'
Begins with fresh winds from the S. and West Steering to the S. and East by the wind middle of this day Squally and B. fresh wind Steering South last part clear and fresh wind from the North Steering S. by West. Employed washing Ship.

Tuesday Nov^r 15th

Lat^t 26° 50'
Long 151° 30'
Begins with N. N. East winds and clear weather Steering S. by West. remainder of this day clear and wind light from the N. and East Steering S. by N. 1/2 West. Employed washing Ship.

Lat^t 26° 25'
Long 151° 59'

Wednesday Nov^r 16th

Begins clear and light winds from the N. and East Steering S. S. West. remainder of this day calm and light air

Thursday Nov^r 17th

Lat^t 25° 56'
Long 152° 54'
Begins clear and light air from the S. S. East head to the S. and West. middle the same last part Rain Southerly wind and heavy swell head to the West.

Friday Nov^r 18th

Commences clear and head winds remainder of this day head wind and Rain with Squalls double reefed Top Sails

Saturday Nov^r 19th

Lat^t 24° 10'
Long 154° 09'
Begins Rainy and wind light from the S. and West and heavy swell head to the S. and East. middle calm last part clear and Northerly wind Steering S. S. W. two Ships in sight Steering to the S. and East

Bound to

Sunday Nov. 20th 1870

Lat 22° 25' Commences clear and N. N. East
Long 155° 30' winds Steering S. S. West: remainder of this
day wind and weather the same Steering
S. S. West: one Bark in sight.

Monday Nov. 21st

Begins with light winds from the
N. and East and Rain Squalls. Steering
S. S. West: remainder of this day clear
and wind light from the East Steering
to the S. and West. Molokai and
Mowee in sight: went into Honolulu

Tuesday Nov. 22nd

Clear and Trade winds
Employed drying Bone and Painting.

Wednesday Nov. 23rd

Clear and good weather
Employed drying Bone and Painting

Thursday Nov. 24th

Clear and good weather
Employed drying Bone and Painting

Friday Nov. 25th

Strong Trades and clear
Painting and drying Bone

Saturday Nov. 26th

Employed setting up. Shooks
and Painting

Sunday Nov. 27th 1870

Bark B Cummings of New Bedford

Monday Nov 18th 1870

Strong ~~W~~ Trades and
Squally weather with heavy Rain

Tuesday Nov 29th

Strong winds and
Squally weather Employed in
Ships duty

Wednesday Nov 30th

Strong Trades. Employed
Painting and setting up Shooks.
Discharged the Crew

Thursday Dec 1st

Clear and fresh winds
Employed taking Oil from Bark H. Parker

Friday Dec 2nd

Employed Storing Oil
and getting Provisions on board

Saturday Dec 3rd

Employed in Ships duty

Sunday Dec 4th 1870

Monday Dec 5th

Rainy and una fresh
Employed getting Meats

Tuesday Dec 6th

Strong winds and Rainy
Employed Storing Meats and Canned

at Honolulu

Wednesday Dec 7th 1899

Employed getting food and
water on board

Thursday Dec 8th

Clear and light southerly
wind and calm getting ready for sea

Friday Dec 9th

All ready for sea. Wind
south and weather fair

Saturday Dec 10th

South wind and fair

Sunday Dec 11th

South wind. Ship all
ready for sea

Monday Dec 12th

Rain south wind and
heavy swell

Tuesday Dec 13th

South wind and heavy
swell

Wednesday Dec 14th

Clear and wind light
got ready for sea ~~to start the steamer~~
~~and sailed out~~

Bark B. Cummings of ^{and for} New Bedford

Thursday Dec. 15th 1870

Begins with light trades
at 1 P. M. took the anchor and sailed
out of Honolulu Harbor remainder
of this day wind and weather the same
Ship off and on

Friday Dec. 16th

This day commences Squally
and fresh trades. Ship under double reef.
Latt 21° 05' middle and last part the same at
10 A. M. made Sail and Steered
South in company with Bark Active

Saturday Dec. 17th

Begins clear and fresh
N. East winds Steering S. by East.
Latt 18° 37' remainder of this day light Easterly
Long 157° 39' winds Steering S. by East Bark Active in sight

Sunday Dec. 18th

Commences clear and Easterly
Latt 15° 48' winds Steering S. by East, remainder of
Long 158° 22' this day clear and wind fresh from the
S. East Steering to the S. by the wind

Monday Dec. 19th

Begins clear and wind
Latt 13° 30' fresh from the East S. East remainder of
Long 158° 00' this day Easterly winds with fair Squally
Steering to the S. and E. by the wind

Tuesday Dec. 20th

Begins with fresh E. N. East
Latt 11° 11' N. winds Steering S. E. by South remainder
Long 157° 30' of this day wind and weather the same
West Steering to the S. and E. by the wind

from the Sandwich Islands.

Wednesday Dec 21st 1870

Commences clear and fresh Easterly
winds Steering to the S. and East by
the wind middle of this day Squalls and
Rain with lightning last part wind fresh
Steering to the S. and E. by the wind

Thursday Dec 22nd

Begins clear and Easterly wind
Steering to the S. and E. by the wind
middle of this day Squally and Rain Ship
under double reefs. last part clear and
Easterly winds Steering to the S. and East
by the wind

Friday Dec 23rd

This day commences clear and fresh
Easterly winds Steering to the South by the
wind middle of this day a heavy sudden
Squall blew away an old Main Top Sail
last part clear and fresh Easterly winds
Steering to the South by the wind. Bent
a new Main Top Sail

Saturday Dec 24th

Begins with clear weather and
Easterly winds Steering to the South by the
wind remainder of this day clear and strong
winds from the S. and East Steering to the
S. and West by the wind. Top Sails reefed

Sunday Dec 25th & Christmas

Begins clear and fresh E. S. East-
winds Steering to the South by the wind
remainder of this day squally and wind
fresh from E. and South Steering to the
S. and West by the wind

Back. B. Cummings of and for New

Monday Dec 26th 1808 {It is all true}
Latt Commences clear and fresh winds
On 19 S from the E. S. East Steering to the S. by
Long the wind remains of this day wind
156° 00 and weather the same Steering to the
South by the wind

Tuesday Dec 27th
Latt Begins clear and fresh Easterly
340.5 winds Steering S. by. East. remained of
Long this day wind and weather the same Steering
156° 30 S. by. East 12. East

Wednesday Dec 28th
Latt Begins clear and fresh Easterly
5.38 winds Steering S. by. East. remained of
Long this day wind and weather the same
156° 51~~51~~ Steering S. by. East.

Thursday Dec 29th
Latt Commences clear and light
84 00 Easterly winds Steering S. 12. East.
Long remained of this day Easterly winds with
156° 15. Rain Squalls Steering to the South.

Friday Dec 30th
Latt Begins clear and light Air from
9.33 the East. Steering to the S. by. the wind
Long middle of this day Rainy and wind light. Last
156° 50 part clear and wind from the N. N. East
Steering S. by. East.

Saturday December last,
Latt Commences clear and Northaly winds
South Steering South remained of this day
Long wind the same with Squalls and Rain.
West So Ends the Year of our Lord and Saviour
One Thousand Eight Hundred and seventy.

Bedford from the Sandwich Islands

Sunday January 1st 1871

Lat
13° 10'
Long
157° 18'

Begins clear and Northly winds
Steering S. by East. middle of this day wind
light last part clear and Easterly winds
Steering to the S. by the wind

Monday Jan 2nd

Lat
16° 06'
Long
157° 58'

Commences clear and E. S. E.
winds Steering to the S. by the wind
remainder of this day wind and weather the
same Steering to the S. by the wind

Tuesday Jan 3rd

Lat
18° 23'
Long
158° 25'

Begins clear and East S. East
winds Steering South middle of this day
wind and weather the same last part clear
and light N. East wind Steering South

Wednesday Jan 4th

Lat
19° 16'
Long
158° 27'

Begins clear and light Northly
winds Steering South middle of this day calm
last part clear and light Northly winds
Steering to the South. Hervey Island in sight.

Thursday Jan 5th

Lat
19° 58'
Long
157° 02'

Commences clear and light Northly
winds Steering S. S. West. remainder of this
day clear and wind light

Friday Jan 6th

Lat
20° 37'
Long
159° 20'
West

Begins clear and light air from
the North Steering S. by West. middle of
this day. calm last part clear and light
Northly winds Steering S. S. West. Rotonga
Island in sight ahead

Bark B. Cummings of and for New Bedford

Saturday Jan 7th 1871

Begins clear and light Northw^{ly} winds Steering S. S. West for Rorotonga middle of this day Squally and Raining with light variable winds last part clear and N. East winds. Ship under double reefed Top Sails to windward of Rorotonga did not go on shore because it is the Sunday. and can trade. One Ship in sight.

Sunday Jan 8th

Begins clear and light N. E. winds off and on at Rorotonga getting Water

Monday Jan 9th

Begins clear and light N. East wind. off and on at Rorotonga getting Fruit and Vegetables Ship. James in company

Tuesday Jan 10th

Commences clear and light- air from the East- Steering to the West- and South bound for Cap. Horn middle of this day clear and calm last part light- air and Squally with Rain head to the South Land still in sight and Ship James in company.

Wednesday Jan 11th

Latt 22° 22' South
Long 159° 50' West
Begins with light winds from the S. and East Steering to the S. and West by the wind middle calm and Raining last part clear and wind light from the East Steering to the South by the wind. Land still in sight and Ship James.

from the Sandwich Islands.

Thursday Jan 12th 1871

Latt 24.08 Begins clear and light E. S. winds Steering to the S. by the wind
Long 160.22 remained of this day Squally and wind fresh from the S. and East Steering to the S. and West by the wind. Land and game out of

Friday Jan 13th

Latt 26.50 Begins Squally and fresh Easterly winds Steering to the South by the wind
Long 160.21 middle of this day Rain and wind fresh last part clear and fresh Easterly winds Steering to the S. and East by the wind

Saturday Jan 14th

Latt 29.20 Commences clear and East winds Steering to the South by the wind
Long 160.43 remained of this day wind and weather the same Steering to the South by the wind

Sunday Jan 15th

Latt 31.53 Begins with fresh winds from the S. and East Steering to the S. and West by the wind
Long 161.17 remained of this day the same Steering to the S. and W. by the wind

Monday Jan 16th

Latt 34.06 Begins with fresh E. S. East wind Steering to the South by the wind
Long 162.49 remained of this day wind fresh from the S. and East Steering to the S. and West by the wind

Tuesday Jan 17th

Latt 36.30 Begins clear and fresh S. East wind
Long 163.49 remained of this day wind and weather the same Steering to the S. and West by the wind

Bark. B. Cummings of and for New

Latth 38° 12' Wednesday Jan 18th 1871
Long 165° 45' Begins clear and wind from
the S. and East Steering to the S. and
West by the wind remainder of this day
wind and weather the same Steering to
the S. and West by the wind

Thursday Jan 19th
Commences clear and fresh
S. East winds Steering to the S. and
West by the wind. at 4 P. M. we
Ship to the East remainder of this
day light winds from the S. and East
Steering to the East by the wind

Friday Jan 20th
Begins with light winds from
S. S. East Steering to the East by
the wind middle of this day calm
last part Rain and fresh S. East
wind Steering to the N. and East
by the wind

Saturday Jan 21st
Begins with fresh S. East
gales Steering to the S. and East
by the wind under double reefed
Top Sails middle and last part of
this day strong Southerly gale head to
the East under close reefed Top Sails

Sunday Jan 22nd
Latth 37° 58' Begins squally and fresh South
Long 157° 56' gales head to the East middle of this
day the same Steering East last part clear
and wind light from the S. and West -
Steering East

Bedford from the Sandwich Islands.

Monday Jan 23rd 1871

Begins clear and calm
remainder of this day clear and light
Air from the West. Steering E. by South

Tuesday Jan 24th

Commences clear and light
Air from N. S. West. Steering E. by South
middle of this day calm last part wind
S. East and clear Steering to the N. and
East by the wind

Wednesday Jan 25th

Begins clear and S. East wind
Steering to the N. and E. by the wind
remainder of this day wind S. East

Thursday Jan 26th

Begins with S. East winds and
clear weather remainder of this day wind
S. East

Friday Jan 27th

Begins with light Easterly wind
Steering to the South by the wind
remainder of this day clear and wind
light Steering to the South by the wind

Saturday Jan 28th

Begins clear and wind light
from the N. and East Steering to the
S. and East by the wind remainder of
this day wind fresh from the N. and
East Steering to the S. and East
by the wind

Lat
38° 08
Long
157° 44

Lat
41° 00
Long
157° 11

Lat
42° 22
South
Long
155° 02
West

Barth B. Cummings of and for New

Sunday Jan 27th 1871.

Begins with fresh winds
from the N. and East Steering to the
S. and East by the wind middle of
this day the same last part fog and
wind light from the N. and West Steer
E. by South

Monday Jan 30th

Commences clear and light
Westerly winds Steering East by South
remainder of this day wind light
from the N. and West and fog
Steering E. by South

Tuesday Jan 31st

Begins with fog and
light N. West winds steering E. by S.
middle of this day calm and fog
last part fog and light Southerly
winds Steering E. by South

Wednesday Feb 1st

Begins calm and foggy
remainder of this day wind from
the North with thick fog and Rain
Steering E. by South

Thursday Feb 2nd

Begins with light Northerly
winds fog and Rain remainder of this
day Rain and fog and wind from the
N. and East Steering to the S.
and East by the wind

Bedford from the Sandwich Islands.

Friday Feb. 30th 1871

Lat 47° 05' Long 143° 50' Begins with fog. Rain and light winds from the N. and East Steering to the S. and East by the wind middle of this day light Westerly wind and fog last part clear and calm

Saturday Feb. 4th

Lat 47° 09' Long 142° 23' Begins clear and E. S. East wind Steering to the South by the wind middle of this day calm last part clear and light Southerly wind Steering East

Sunday Feb. 5th

Commences clear and fresh Southerly winds Steering East middle of this day wind light from the S. and East Steering to the N. and E. by the wind last part wind light from the South Steering East

Monday Feb. 6th

Begins clear and light Southerly winds Steering East remainder of this day light Westerly winds Steering East

Tuesday Feb. 7th

Begins with light Westerly winds Steering E. by South middle of this day wind. W. N. West Steering East last part Rain and strong N. N. West winds Steer. East

Wednesday Feb. 8th

Lat 49° 07' Long 129° 30' Commences Rain and fresh N. W. Gale Steering East middle of this day wind West last part wind S. West and clear Steering East

Bark B. Cummings of And / n

Thursday Feb 9th 1871

Begins Squally and

Lat S. West winds Steering East.
50.02 middle of this day the same last-
Long part a strong N. S. West Gale
125.30 Steering East see an English
Clipper Steering East

Friday Feb. 10th

Begins Squally and strong

Lat S. West gales Steering East.
50.39 remainder of this day clear and
Long wind fresh from the W. S. West
126.40 Steering East

Saturday Feb. 11th

Begins clear and W. S. West

Lat winds Steer East. remainder of this
51.21 day clear and Westerly winds Steering
Long East all sail set
116.53

Sunday Feb. 12th

Commences clear and moderate
Westerly winds Steering E. by N. middle
of this day wind light last part fresh
W. N. West wind Steering E. by N.

Monday Feb. 13th

Begins clear and fresh Westerly
winds Steering E. by N. remainder of
this day Rainy and strong W. N. West
winds Steering E. by N.

Tuesday Feb. 14th

Lat Begins Rainy and fresh W. N.
53.45 Gales Steering E. by N. middle of this
Long day the same last part wind West and
103.08 Squally Steering East

New Bedford from the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday Feb. 15th 1871.

Begins Squally and fresh N. E. West-
Gales Steering E. by. N. middle of
this day the same last past wind
light from the West Steering E. by. N.

Thursday Feb. 16th

Lat 55° 00' Long 74° 11' Commences with light Westerly
winds Steering E. by. N. middle of this
day the same last past clear and wind fresh
from N. N. West Steering E. by. N.

Friday Feb. 17th

Begins clear and fresh N. N. West
wind Steering E. by. N. middle of this
day the same last past thick weather and
Westerly wind Steering E. by. N.

Saturday Feb. 18th

This day begins with fresh N. N. W.
wind Steering E. by. N. 1/2 N. remainder
of this day fog and rain and fresh West
wind Steering E. by. N. 1/2 N. See two Ships
(Steering by the wind
to the North)

Sunday Feb. 19th

Lat 56° 53' Long 78° 05' Begins with fresh Westerly winds
and thick fog Steering N. by. N. 1/2 N.
remainder of this day fresh Westerly winds
Steering E. by. N. 1/2 N.

Monday Feb. 20th

Lat 56° 57' Long 73° 07' Begins Rainy and Westerly winds
Steering E. N. East remainder of this
day Squally and fresh Westerly winds
Steering E. N. East -

Bark B. Cummings of and for

Tuesday Feb. 21st 1871

Begins Squally and moderate
Satt Westerly winds steering E. N. East.
56.52 middle of this day wind light from the
Long South last part clear and wind S. S. W.
58.50 Steering E. N. East Diegoes in sight-
bearing N. by East - See one ship.

Wednesday Feb. 22nd

Begins with light winds
from the S. and West steering E. N. E.
Satt middle of this day wind fresh from the
56.00 S. West and Squally steering N. E. by E.
Long last part clear and wind light from S. W.
64.11 Steering - N. East. See two Barks working
to the West one a Whaler

Thursday Feb. 23rd

Begins clear and moderate
S. West winds steering N. East.
middle of this day wind N. West
last part fresh N. West gales steering
to the N. East under double reefed
Top Sails See an American Ship.
steering to the S. and West.

Friday Feb. 24th

Commences Rainy and strong
Satt N. West gales steering N. East.
53.48
Long middle of this day wind S. West and clear
55.58 last part Squally and wind S. West-
steering N. E. by N.

Saturday Feb. 25th

Begins Squally and fresh S. West
Satt winds steering N. by E. remainder of this
52.038
Long day clear and wind light from the S. and
54.27 West steering N. by East

New Bedford from the Sandwich Islands

Sunday Feb. 26th 1871

Lat 50° 56' Long 51° 43' Begins clear and light N. N. West winds steering to the N. by the wind middle of this day wind light from the N. and West last part clear and wind fresh from N. N. West steering to the N. and E. by the wind

Monday Feb. 27th

Begins clear and fresh N. N. W. winds steering to the N. and East by the wind middle of this day the same last part fog and light Westerly winds steering N. by West. see fin Backs

Tuesday Feb. 28th

Lat 49° 08' Long 47° 31' Commences with fog and light winds from the S. and West steering N. by West. middle of this day calm and fog last part clear and wind fresh from the N. and West steering to the N. and East by the wind. see fin Backs.

Wednesday March 1st

Lat 48° 04' Long 46° 50' This day begins clear and fresh N. N. West winds steering to the N. and East. by the wind remainder of this day wind light and variable and thick weather steering to the N. and East by the wind

Thursday March 2nd

Lat 46° 05' South Long 44° 17' West Begins with thick weather and wind from the N. and West steering to the N. and East by the wind remainder of this day clear and fresh winds from the N. and West steering to the N. and East by the wind. No Whales but fin Backs

Back, B. Cummings of and. for New

Friday March 3rd 1871

Lat 44° 19' Commences clear and fresh winds
Long 42° 36' from the N. and West Steering to the N.
and East by the wind remainder of this
day wind light from the N. and West
and clear Steering to the N. and East
by the wind. No Whales.

Saturday - March 4th

Begins clear and light winds from
N. N. West Steering to the N. and East
by the wind. middle of this day wind fresh
last part strong W. S. West Gale and Squally
Steering N. E. by N. close reefed Top Sails
and Fore Sail

Sunday March 5th

Begins Squally and strong W. S. W.
gales Steering N. East; middle of this day
lying to head to the South heavy gale
and Squally last part moderate Steering
N. E. by N. under double reefed Top Sails

Monday March 6th

Lat 40° 08' Commences with fresh S. West winds
Long 37° 25' Steering N. E. by N. remainder of this day
clear and wind light from S. West Steering
N. E. by N. no Whales.

Tuesday - March 7th

Lat South Begins clear and moderate S. W.
Long West Winds Steering N. E. by N. middle of the
day wind from the N. and West last
part Squally and wind from the N.
and West Steering to the N. and
East under double reefed Top Sails

Bedford from the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday March 8th 1871

Latt 37° 16' Long 33° 01'
Begins Squally and N. West winds
Steering to the N. and East under double
reefs. remainder of this day clear and
wind from S. West Steering N. E. by N.

Thursday March 9th

Latt 35° 24' Long 31° 36'
Begins clear and fresh S. West winds
Steering N. E. by N. remainder of this
day clear and fresh winds from the S. and
West Steering to the N. E. by N.

Friday March 10th

Latt 33° 28' Long 30° 21'
Commences with fresh S. West winds
and Squalls Steering N. E. by N.
remainder of this day clear and wind from
the South Steering N. E. ½ N. See one
Ship Steering to the N. and East.

Saturday March 11th

Latt 30° 50' Long 29° 05'
Begins clear and a fresh Southerly
wind Steering N. E. ½ N. remainder of
this day Squally and wind fresh from the
S. and East Steering N. E. by N.

Sunday March 12th

Latt 28° 12' Long 28° 06'
Commences Squally and fresh S. East
winds Steering N. E. by N. middle of
this day the same but just clear and wind
fresh from E. S. East Steering N. E. by N.
under whole Top Sails

March 13th

Latt 25° 39' South Long 27° 35' West
Begins clear and fresh E. S. East
winds Steering N. E. by N. middle of
this day the same but just Squally and
strong E. S. East wind Steering N. N. E.

Bark B. Cummings of and for New Bedford

Tuesday. March 14th 1871

Lat 22° 56'
Long 27° 25'
Begins with strong E. S. East-
winds Steering N. N. East under whole
Top Sails middle of this day Squally
and wind strong under double reefs.
Last part clear and moderate Steering
N. N. East one Sail in sight - Steering
to the N. N. E

Wednesday March 15th

Begins clear and moderate S. E.
winds Steering N. N. East middle of this
day wind light and last part calm.
and clear. our friend of yesterday still in sight

Thursday March 16th

Lat 22° 13'
Long 28° 41'
Commences clear and calm
middle of this day the same last part
light northerly winds Steering to the
N. and West by the wind

Friday March 17th

Lat 21° 45'
Long 28° 39'.
Begins clear and light Air from
the N. and East Steering to the N. and
West by the wind remainder of this day
clear and wind light from the East-
Steering to the N. by the wind Employed
"Bunching Bone"

Saturday - March 18th

Lat 21° 01'
South Long 28° 55'
West
Begins clear and light Easterly
winds Steering to the North by the wind
remainder of this day wind and weather
the same Steering to the North by the wind
Employed Bunching Bone see three Ships
Steering to the South. Island of Trinidad
in sight bearing North

From the Sandwich Islands.

Sunday March 19th 1871

Satt
19° 06
Long
29° 08
Begins clear and light Easterly winds
Steering to the North by the wind
remainder of this day clear and Easterly
winds Steering N. by East.

Monday March 20th

Satt
16° 39
Long
29° 17
Commences clear and Easterly winds
Steering N. by East remainder of this day
clear and wind fresh. Steering N. by E.
½ East.

Tuesday March 21st

Satt
15° 15
Long
29° 27
Begins clear and Easterly winds
Steering N. by E. ½ East remainder of
this day Squally and wind fresh from the
E. S. East Steering N. N. East.

Wednesday March 22nd

Satt
14° 28
Long
29° 31
Begins clear and light Easterly
winds Steering N. N. East under double
reefed Top Sails. Employed Painting Ship
inside middle of this day Squally
last part clear and Easterly winds
Steering N. N. East. Employed Painting

Thursday March 23rd

Begins clear and Easterly winds
Steering N. N. East remainder of this day
wind and weather the same.

Friday March 24th

Satt
12° 57
South
Long
29° 47
West
mm
Begins clear and Easterly winds
Steering N. N. East remainder of this
day clear and wind East Steering
N. N. East.

Barth. B. Cummings of and for New Bedford

Saturday - March 25th 1871

Lat^d 11° 43'
Long 30° 06' Commences clear and light Easterly winds Steering N. by East; remainder of this day clear and wind E. S. East Steering N. by East; see two ships

Sunday March 26th

Begins clear and E. S. East winds Steering N. remainder of this day clear and wind light from S. E. Steering N. N. West; see a number of ships steering to the South by the wind

Monday March 27th

Lat^d 9° 00'
Long 32° 51' Begins clear and light S. E. winds Steering N. N. by N. remainder of this day wind S. East and clear Steering N. N. by N.

Tuesday March 28th

Lat^d 7° 15'
Long 34° 05' Begins with clear weather and S. East winds Steering N. N. by N. remainder of this day wind from the S. and East Steering N. N. West

Wednesday March 29th

Lat^d 4° 34'
Long 34° 55' Begins clear and S. East winds Steering N. by East middle of this day wind fresh with squalls last part clear and fresh S. East winds then N. N. W.

Thursday March 30th

Lat^d 2° 46'
South
Long 36° 36'
West Commences clear and fresh S. East winds Steering N. N. West remainder of this day wind from the S. and East Steering N. N. West

from the Sandwich Islands.

Friday - March 31st 1871

Begins clear and S. S. East wind
Steering N. N. West. middle of this day
the same last part squally and light
winds from the S. and East Steering
N. N. West.

Saturday April 1st

Lat 0° 20'
South
Long 39° 00'
Begins Rainy and light variable
winds and calms. remainder of this day
Rainy and wind light from the S. and
East Steering to the N. and West.

Sunday April 2nd

Lat 0° 20'
North
Long 40° 00'.
Begins with squalls and light-
N. East winds Steering to the N. and
West by the wind remainder of this day
wind light from the N. and East
Steering to the N. and West by the wind

Monday April 3rd

Lat 1° 34'
Long 41° 11'
Commences clear and light winds
from the N. N. East Steering to the N.
and West by the wind middle of this day
wind the same and Rainy last part -
clear and wind light from the East
Steering to the N. N. West.

Tuesday April 4th

Lat 3° 19'
South
Long 43° 14'
Begins clear and fresh N. East
winds Steering N. N. by N.
remainder of this day wind fresh from
the N. and East Steering to the N.
and West by the wind

Bar. B. Cummings of and for New

Wednesday April 5th 1871

Lat 54° 56' Begins clear and fresh N
Long 45° 42' N. East winds Steering to the N
and West by the wind remainder of this
day clear and a fresh wind from the
N. and East Steering N. N. by N.

Lat 54° 17' Thursday April 6th
Long 48° 07' Begins clear and fresh winds
from the N. and East Steering N. N.
by N. remainder of this day wind
and weather the same Steering N. N.
by N.

Lat 54° 33' Friday April 7th
Long 49° 58' Commences clear and fresh
winds from the N. and East Steering
N. N. by N. remainder of this day
clear and wind E. N. East Steering
N. N. by N.

Lat 53° 00' Saturday April 8th
Long 52° 02' Begins clear and moderate
winds from E. N. East Steering N. N. by N.
West by N. remainder of this day wind
fresh from E. N. East and clear Steering
N. N. by N.

Lat 53° 04' Sunday April 9th
North Long 53° 59' West Begins clear and wind fresh
from E. N. East Steering N. N. by N.
remainder of this day clear and wind
East Steering N. N. by N.

Bedford from the Sandwich Islands.

Monday April 10th 1871

Begins clear and fresh Easterly winds Steering N. W. 42. N. middle of this day Squally and Rain last part wind light from the S. East with Rain Squalls Steering N. W. 42. N. see a Sail Steering to the West.

Tuesday April 11th

Begins clear and light E. S. E. winds Steering N. W. 42. N. remainder of this day wind light from the S. East and clear Steering N. W. 42. N. see a big Steering to the S. West.

Latt 17° 47'
Long 56° 55'

Wednesday April 12th

Commences clear and light South East winds Steering N. W. 42. N. remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering N. W. by N. see Gulf Wind

Latt 18° 49'
Long 57° 32'

Thursday April 13th

Begins clear and wind light from the S. East Steering N. W. by N. middle and last part of this day wind and weather the same Steering N. W. by N.

Latt 20° 03'
Long 58° 20'

Friday April 14th

Begins clear and light air from the South Steering N. West remainder of this day wind light from the S. East Steering N. West.

Latt 20° 50'
Long 59° 17'

Saturday April 15th

Begins with light S. East winds and clear Steering N. W. remainder of this day wind and weather the same Steering N. West see a Sail Steering West.

Latt 21° 46'
Long 60° 15'

Bark B. Cummings of and for New.

Sunday April 16th 1871

Satt 22^h 58 Begins clear and light. S. East
winds Steering N. W. by N. remainder of
Long this day wind and weather the same
61^h 18 Steering N. W. by N. See a Bark Steering N. W.

Monday April 17th

Satt 24^h 57 Begins clear and fresh S. S. East
winds Steering N. West. remainder of
Long this day wind fresh from the S. and
61^h 48 West Steering N. W. by N. See two
Brigs Steering to the South

Tuesday April 18th

Satt 25^h 24 Begins with heavy squalls
from the West wind hauled to the
Long and East by the wind remainder of
63^h 26 this day wind from the N. and West
and N. and East Steering to the
N. and West by the wind

Wednesday April 19th

Satt 27^h 01 Commences clear and wind
fresh from the N. and East Steering
Long to the N. and West by the wind
65^h 47 remainder of this day wind and weather
the same Steering to the N. and West
by the wind See a Steamer Steering West

Thursday April 20th

Satt 28^h 31 Begins clear and light E. S. by
Long winds Steering N. W. by N. 72 N.
66^h 58 remainder of this day clear and wind
light from the S. and East Steering
N. N. West

Bedford from the Sandwich Islands.

Friday April 21st 1871

Lat 30° 17' Begins clear and light S. East winds
Long 67° 54' Steering N. N. West. remainder of this day
clear and wind S. S. East Steering
N. N. West. see a Ship. Bark and Schooner

Saturday April 22nd

Lat 32° 40' Commences clear and fresh
Long 69° 10' Southerly winds Steering N. N. by N.
1/2 N. middle of this day the same last
part clear and wind fresh from the S. West
Steering N. N. West see a Ship and Brig

Sunday April 23rd

Lat 34° 17' Begins with strong S. West
Long 69° 39' winds and squalls Steering N. N. West.
middle of this day the same last part clear
and Northerly winds Steering to the N.
and East by the wind. see two Sails

Monday April 24th

Lat 34° 58' Begins clear and fresh N. West -
Long 70° 03' winds Steering to the N. and East under
double reefed Top Sails middle of this day
the same last part clear and light North
winds Steering by the wind see four Sails

Tuesday April 25th

Lat 35° 04' Commences clear and N. N. West -
Long 71° 10' wind Steering to the West by the wind
middle of this day wind light last part
calm. two Ships in sight. Threw overboard
the Dry Works

Bark B. Cummings of and for New

Wednesday April 26th 1871

Lat
37° 21'
Long
71° 11'

Begins clear and light S. West
wind Steering N. N. West, middle of
this day Rain Squalls and Lightning and
wind S. West Steering N. N. West in the
Gulf Stream last part clear and wind
N. N. West Steering to the North by the
wind all sail set see a number of bejesol

Thursday April 27th

Begins clear and light N. West
wind Steering to the N. and East by
the wind middle of this day wind
light from the N. and East Steering
to the N. and West by the wind
last part wind East Steering N. by N.

Friday April 28th

Commences with fresh E. S. E.
winds Steering N. by West at 6.
P. M. hove to under close reefed Sq. Sails
head to the N. East middle of this day
Rain and strong S. East Gale last part
calm and a thick fog with heavy swell
in 26 fathoms water

Saturday April 29th

Lat
40° 15'
Long
72° 05'

Begins with S. East winds and
thick fog head to the S. and East by
the wind under short sail at 6. P. M.
Thunder Squall and Rain wind changed
to the N. middle of this day wind
light from the North head to the East.
last part clear and wind light and
variable

Bedford from the Sandwich Islands.

Sunday April 30th 1871

Begins clear and light S. West
winds Steering N. by East at 7 P. M.
see Whincock Light Bearing N. W. West
distant 4 Miles. Steered E. by South
at 1 A. M. see Montauk Light Bearing
N. E. by East Steering E. N. East
at 6 A. M. Block Island Bearing N.
Steering N. East at 10 A. M. took
a Pilot for New Bedford and
Steered N. East by East wind S. W.

Monday May 1st

Commences clear and S. West
wind Steering N. E. by East



